Selected Bibliography of Material on the
Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language and people held in the AIATSIS Library

Books

Local call number: B A925.91/L1
Principal Author: Blake, Barry J.
Title: Languages of the Queensland/Northern Territory border : updating the classification / Barry J. Blake
Annotation: Updated previous non Pama-Nyungan versus PamaNyungan languages around Gulf of Territory by comparison of pronouns and morphology; reclassified Yukulta and Barkly languages as prefixing, Yanyuwa as PN, Minkin as Tangkic, and Tangkic languages as N-PN
Source: Language and history; essays in honour of Luise A. Hercus / edited by Peter Austin ..[et al.] (Pacific Linguistics, 1990, Ser. C-116), p. 49-66 -- ill., maps
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Mingin language (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Mingin people (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family
Language/Group: Tangkic language family
Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Local call number: B A927.36/M3
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Title: Murranji land claim / report by the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Mr Justice Kearney, to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory
Publication info: Canberra:Australian Publishing Service , 1987
Physical descrip: viii, 67 p.; ill., maps, ports.
Annotation: History of claim; traditional ownership by Mudbura and Djingili; clan dreaming sites; mens and womens evidence; local descent groups; number of Aborigines advantaged; land uses include pastoral, stock route, mining
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Local call number: B A927.36/W7
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner
Title: Warlmanpa (Muckaty pastoral lease) land claim no. 135 : report and recommendation of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Justice Gray, to the Minister for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory
Publication info: [Canberra? : Commonwealth of Australia], 1997
Physical descrip: 98 leaves : folded map ; 30cm.
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Added Author: Gray, Peter R. A.

Local call number: B A927.52/R1
Corporate Author: Australia. Aboriginal Land Rights Commission
Added Author: Woodward, A. E. (Albert Edward), Sir, 1928-
Title: Second report, April 1974
Publication info: Canberra : Australian Govt. Pub. Service, 1974
Physical descrip: vi, 181 p. ; 29 cm.
ISBN: 0642006768
Annotation: Report chiefly concerned with Northern Territory; statement of terms of enquiry; background information; notes on origins, traditional life, population estimate for 1788; lack of congruence of Aboriginal concept of land holding and those applied in European law; social organization, dialect groupings (not named), relationship of individuals to clan group; clan membership timeless; nature of social, economic and religious relationship of clan to land, certain cases of trusteeship; general comments about NT reserves and missions; Aborigines on NT cattle stations (chiefly quotes extracts from Gibb Committee report) including demographic statistics; NT Aborigines in towns (1971 census); problem of determining current strengths of ties to land; problems involved in giving recognition to traditional Aboriginal land tenure,; including situation on; reserves (vesting of title, existing rights); national parks; wildlife reserves; crown land; pastoral leases (notes effects of Gibb Committee recommendations, also question of protection of sacred sites); gives list of issues which Aboriginal claimants might find useful to consider; question of financial compensation not within terms of enquiry; views of urban Aborigines (Darwin, including Larrakia people); incorporation; need for provision for vesting of title in groups of Aborigines and for development of special flexible regulations pertaining to commercial activities; question of allocation of funds, land usage (current activities and possible future developments); grazing and agriculture, forestry, fisheries, tourism; services and facilities (roads, water, schools, medical) in relation to land rights; conservation of wildlife; mineral rights (issue of whether should be complete or partial, royalties); recommendations and suggestions; establishment of regional land councils (system of representation), and to smaller groups, vesting of titles in community land boards, form of title; Appendix A; statistics on Aboriginal reserves in NT; Appendix B; notes on some Aboriginal communities - Bathurst Island and Garden Point

missions, Snake Bay, Angurugu, Umbakumba, Yirrkala, Milimgimbi, Maningrida, Hermannsburg, Santa Teresa, Yuendumu, Papunya, Docker River; notes on purchase by Commonwealth of Willowra station for Aborigines, problems of land allocation in relation to local clan structure; Appendix C; survey of Aborigines on cattle stations in NT; population distribution in terms of linguistic groups on following stations; Elsey, Hodgson Downs, Mountain Valley, Moroak, Urapunga, Roper Valley, Mataranka, Mainoru; linguistic groups; Mangarai, Yangman, Jingali, Alawa, Mara, Rembarrnga, Riearrngu,; Jimba, Ngalkan, Gupapuyngu, Ngandi, Jauan, Garawa, Niyabuinga, Goodanji, Ganalbingu, Walpiri, Mudbra, Wagaman, Wandarang, Mund, Burera; cattle stations N.E. of Alice Springs (data from Bern); Aileron, Bushy Park, McDonald Downs, Ooratippra, Ti Tree, Tobermory, Utopia, Waite River, Woola Downs, Yambah; tribal groups; Aranda, Aljawarra, Anmitjira, Kaiditj; Appendix D; descriptions of tribes and ethnic blocs prepared by N. Peterson; groups; Tiwi, Anintilyaugwa, Nunggupuyu, Murgin, Aranda, Walpiri, Pintupi, Pitjantjatjarra; gives traditional and present locations, nature of relationship to land, early contacts (e.g. Macassan, Japanese, European, and missions for each)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Ganalbingu language (N83) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ganalbingu people (N83) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: B A954.54/K1
Corporate Author: Australia National Parks and Wildlife Service
Added Author: Ovington, J. D. (John Derrick)
Title: Kakadu National Park : plan of management : Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service
: foreword by J.D. Ovington
Publication info: [Canberra] : Commonwealth of Australia, 1980
Physical descrip: xi, 388 p. : ill., maps, plans, ; 30 cm.
Annotation: Aboriginal significance to the Park; relationship to the land; sacred, art, and
occupational sites; rock art; maps of clan territories and art sites; preservation of sites; training as
park rangers; living in park; role in park management
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Local call number: B B299.24/K1
Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933.
Title: Knights of the boomerang : episodes from a life spent among the native tribes of Australia /
by Herbert Basedow.
Publication info: Carlisle, W.A. : Hesperian Press, 2004.
Physical descrip: 105 p. : ill., ports. ; 22 cm.
ISBN: 0859052478
Annotation: Annotation: Reminiscences; Culture contact in Central Aus. Female initiation
(Aluridja, Wogaitj); Marriage customs & medicine men (Aranda); Hunting (Woolwonga - Daly R.);
Women as beaters; Camoflage; Poisoning emus (Aluridja); Fishing (Daly R.); Women collecting
shellfish, honey-ants etc. (Bidjandjadjara); Water supply; Initiation (Iliaura, Kukata (Mt. Eba),
Kaitish); Initiation legend of Kaitish, Warramunga and Aranda; Tooth avulsion (Bidjandjadjara);
Inter-tribal warfare (Alligator R. - Cobourg Peninsula); Womens fighting (Wardaman); Death &
mourning (Djauan, Mulluk-mulluk, Djingili); Elopement and vengeance (Warramunga, Djingili);
Cannibalism (Bringen); Infant burial (Mara); Mummification of Russell R., N. Qld.; Cave painting;
Subincision (Aranda); Inticheuma (Aranda)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wik Epa people (Y52) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: B B524.70/W1
Principal Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994
Title: Womens changing ceremonies in Northern Australia
Annotation: Female informants only used; womens ceremonial life,
emphasis on secret rituals; Victoria River district, Wave Hill, Limbunya and Birrududu areas;
cattle stations originally focal point for semi nomadic groups, general life on cattle stations;
subsections, alternate marriages, love magic; songs and translations, minor rituals - usually result
of relevant dreams; effect of white contact on ceremonies; womens tjarada and jalwalju - map
showing distribution of tribes in area & general diffusion of ceremonies; ownership of ceremonies;
myths relating to tjarada
Source: Lhomme -- 1950; no. 1; 1-87 -- diags.; map
Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)
Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B C432.87/D1
Personal Author: Chadwick, Neil
Title: A descriptive study of the Djingili language
Publication info: Canberra : A.I.A.S., 1975
Physical descrip: xiii, 130 p. ill., map ; 25 cm.
ISBN: 0855750405
Annotation: Slightly altered version of M.A. Thesis - U. of Armidale; Study of Djingili, the
westernmost of the Barkly Tablelands group of languages; Subjects; phonology, morphology, and
syntax; Appendix details of vowel harmony; Djingili texts with literal and free translations - A.I.A.S.
Field Tapes A423, A424; Dictionary
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Local call number: B C542.38/A1
Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997
Title: Aborigines : domestic and economic life

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Exploiting of resources; tribal territories divided into named ecological areas, adaptation to nature; economic units; property and ownership rights, division of labour; increase ceremonies; infanticide and childhood, education; handing down of totemic ceremonies; shifting of camp, use of toas; food gathering, methods of hunting, fish traps, burning off grass, types of nets used, types of plant foods; hunting magic, cooking and conserving food; narcotics; intertribal feasts; water problems; games and pastimes
Source: Australian Encyclopaedia, 2nd ed. v.1 -- Sydney ,
Grolier Society, 1962; 29-37 -- pls.; map
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Local call number: B D621.81/G1
Principal Author: Chadwick, Neil
Title: The bivalent suffix -ku : the Western Barkly languages
Annotation: Data from Djingili, Ngarndji, Wambaya, Gudandji and Binbinga indicates that there are no bivalent suffixes and no direct reflexes of CA ku in these languages; Form and function of suffixes for dative, etc., discussed; future/international verbal suffix; tentative explanations of historical development
Source: Dixon, R.M.W. -- Grammatical categories in Australian languages -- Canberra; [Atlantic Highlands], New Jersey; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies; Humanities Press , 1976; 432437 -- Linguistic series, 22
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin people (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Local call number: B D621.81/G1
Principal Author: Chadwick, Neil
Title: Ergative, locative and instrumental case inflections : the Western Barkly languages
Annotation: Data from Djingili, Ngarndji, Wambaya, Gudandji and Binbinga; form of suffixes; functions; tentative historical explanations
Source: Dixon, R.M.W. -- Grammatical categories in Australian languages -- Canberra; [Atlantic Highlands], New Jersey; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies; Humanities Press , 1976; 390396 -- Linguistic series, 22
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin people (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Local call number: B D963.20/P1
Personal Author: Durkheim, Emile, 1858-1917
Added Author: Mauss, Marcel, 1872-1950
Added Author: Needham, Rodney, 1923-

Title: Primitive classification / translated from the French... by Rodney Needham
Publication info: Lond.:Cohen & West
Annotation: First published 1903 under title De quelques formes primitives de classification; Chap.1; Discusses type of classification in Australia, Ta-ta-thi, Bellinger R. tribe, Wakelbura, Mt. Gambier tribe, Kamilaroi, Wotjobaluk, totemic restrictions; Chap.2; Classification in Murray, Mer, Waier & Dauer Islands; Power of astronomic mythology, Wotjobaluk, Woiworung, Mycooloon, Arunta; Totemic groups of Arunta; Classifications of Chingalee group; Quotes Curr, Fison, Haddon, Howitt, Spencer
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Local call number: B H121.18/B1
Personal Author: Hackett, Cecil John
Title: Boomerang leg and yaws in Australian Aborigines
Publication info: London:Royal Society of Tropical Medicine & Hygiene 1936
Physical descrip: [iv], 66 p.
Annotation: Pt.1; Aetiology of boomerang leg, investigations at Alice Springs, Victoria River, Bathurst Island, Darwin; pt.2; Geographical distribution in Northern Territory & other parts of Australia; pt.3; Radiographical findings and morbid anatomy of boomerang leg; pt.4; Other bone lesions of yaws; lists Aranda, Ilpira, Tjingali, Larakia, Worgait, Kulunglutji, Bulamuma, Heineman, Tjambitjina, Kwiringi, Mullingin; Pitjandjara names for each disease
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B H289.54/S2 (1968)
Personal Author: Harney, W. E. (William Edward), 1895-1962
Added Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Songs of the songmen : Aboriginal myths retold / Bill Harney, A. P. Elkin
Publication info: Adelaide : Rigby, 1968
Physical descrip: 178 p. : ill., map ; 24 cm.
Annotation: Song of creation (Anula, Wadaman, Nungubuyu, Djingali, Tiwi); songs of life & death (Mara, Wagaitj, Djingali, Yungman) & Tjarada (womens song); songs of childhood (Nungubuyu, Wadaman, Djingali, Waramunga, Binbinga, Maranbala, Malak-Malak, Mudbara); magic songs (Ngarinman, Wadaman, Djingali); songs of trade (Djingali, Wadaman), songs of taboo (Wadaman, Mara, Tiwi, Wagaitj, Djingali); Notes on songs which are in English by A.P. Elkin
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B H289.54/T1
Personal Author: Harney, W. E. (William Edward), 1895-1962
Title: Taboo / W. E. Harney with an introduction by A.P. Elkin
Edition: [1st ed.]
Publication info: Sydney : Australasian Pub. Co., 1943
Physical descrip: 209 p., [13] leaves of plates : ill., ; 22 cm.
Annotation: First published 1943; Short stories; Tale of Cananda (Wadaman tribe); the law (Mudbara); the shadow (Nungubuyu); sickness magic story (Djingali); the rainmaker, stories that tell of the effect of white contact, taboos, moon legend (Wadaman), Mumbas (Anula), & other beliefs & stories from the Northern Territory
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B H342.12/P1
Personal Author: Harvey, Mark David, 1958-
Title: Proto mirndi : a discontinuous language family in Northern Australia / Mark Harvey.
Publication info: Canberra : Pacific Linguistics, 2008.
Physical descrip: ix, 172 p. : ill., maps ; 25 cm.

ISBN: 9780858835887 (pbk.)
Annotation: "The Mirndi language family is one of the very few discontinuous language families that have been proposed for Australia. This reconstruction shows that there is a sufficient evidentiary basis, according to the canons of standard historical linguistics, to show that the Mirndi languages constitute a distinct language family. The evidence comes from closed class morphemes, both grammatical and lexical. The evidence from open, lexical classes is negligible and would not suffice to establish the family.The reconstruction also considers the evidence as to the territorial associations of Proto-Mirndi. There are a number of strands of evidence, which though limited, all converge in indicating that the territorial associations of Proto-Mirndi were in the vicinity of the south-western Gulf of Carpentaria. As such, this implies shifts in territorial affiliations of the Mirndi varieties from east to west. In addition its linguistic aspects, the reconstruction also provides a detailed overview of the history of subsections. Subsections are a salient social construct across much of north-central and north-western Australia. The reconstruction shows that subsections are of considerable time depth, and also that the diffusion of subsections is of considerable time depth."--Provided by publisher.
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Nungali language (N28) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Wambaya / Wampaya language (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B H748.91/O2
Personal Author: Holmer, Nils M. (Nils Magnus), 1904-1994
Title: On the history and structure of the Australian languages / Nils M. Holmer.
Publication info: Upsala : Lundequistska , 1963
Physical descrip: 118p. : map ; 24 cm.
Annotation: Based on comparative rather than historical considerations; Guide to pronunciation, classification, general phonology, word structure, types of languages, general morphological points semantics, place names - specimens of Njul- Njul, Yaoro, Bad, Nyegena; Metasyntax - text in Noongaburrah, Iguana myth (Wandarang); History, migration & connections of Aust. languages, unity of morphology & vocabulary
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group:Guugu Yimidhirr/ Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group:Antekerrepenh/ Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Geinyan language (D36) (Qld SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Guwar language (E26) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Guwinmal language (E49) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kaurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji language (G19) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki language (A1) (WA SI50-04)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)
Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wiri language (E57) (Qld SF55-08)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yilba language (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga language (A48) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B K332.29/S1
Personal Author: Kendon, Adam
Title: Sign languages of Aboriginal Australia : cultural, semiotic and communicative perspectives / Adam Kendon
Publication info: Cambridge:Cambridge University Press , 1988
Physical descrip: xviii, 542 p.; ill., maps
Annotation: Geographical extent of sign language in Australia; structure of signs, representation of grammar and morphology and relation to spoken language for Warlpiri, Anmatyerre, Kaytetye, Warumungu, Warlmanpa, Mudbura and Djingili; use of signing during speech bans for male initiation or mourning, simultaneous sign and spoken language used by older women; kinship signs; comparison of sign languages in study area, and with other semiotic systems
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B L434.05/A1
Principal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: The tragedy of the disappearing sounds

Annotation: Answers questions; what are the languages still in daily use; What do they sound like; How are they contructed; map shows locations of 29 languages; where did languages come from, links with archaeological evidence on origin of Aborigines, sounds, dictionary and words, names for natural species, Macassan words in Arnhem Land, expression of ideas, grammar (examples from Aranda, Western Desert, Gunwinggu, Wailbri, Dharawal), suffixing and prefixing languages
Source: Leach, B. -- The Aborigine today [1971]; 92- 109 -- col. pls.; map
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)
Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Bibbulman language (W1) (WA SI50-10)
Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Djadjala people (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Watjanti language (W13) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B L479.80/M1
Principal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004
Title: Marriage classes and demography in Central Australia
Annotation: Attacks view that moieties, sections and subsections are crucial in determining marriage choices; statistical summary of 15 Northern Territory tribes, neighbours of the Walbiri (Aranda, Yanmadjari, Illiaura, Warramunga, Gurindji, Kaitish, Pintubi, Djauan, Mudbara, Djingili, Wadaman, Wambaia, Kukata, Yangman) showing differences between; mathematically expected distribution by subsection and observed distributions; Claims that for these tribes intertribal demographic differences have no discernible effects on the presence or absence of subsection systems; Appendix gives tables showing examples of actual distributions for Walbiri, Pintubi and Yangman tribes
Source: Man the Hunter / edited by Richard B. Lee and Irven DeVore, Chicago : Aldine, 1968, p.176-184, map
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: B M251.44/F2
Personal Author: Malinowski, Bronislaw, 1884-1942.
Title: The family among the Australian Aborigines : a sociological study / B. Malinowski; introduction by J. A. Barnes
Publication info: New York. : Schocken, 1963
Physical descrip: ix, 322 p. ; 21 cm.
Annotation: First published 1913; Description of the different forms of the Australian family organization; Methods of obtaining wives - Kurnai, Gourditch-mara, Youin, Bangerang, Wotjobaluk, Parkengee, Euahlayi, Wiradjuri, Dieri, Arunta, Warramunga, Binbinga, Anula, Mara, Tjinjilli, Gnanji, Kuinmurbura, Wakelbura [and other places throughout Australia]; Husband and wife relationships - diversity of previous statements and contradictions; Sexual aspects of marriage, punishment for infidelity, discussion on the pirrauru relationship of the Dieri, jealousy; Review of statements made on local groups, property rights, camp arrangements, relationship of the family unit to the tribal and territorial organization; Kinship, conception beliefs, collective ideas which define parental kinship; Examples of kinship ideas suggested by folklore (Central and north Central Aust.); Parental control and childhood, infanticide, life of initiates; Economic life, sexual division of labour, sociological features; Brings together and discusses statements by other authors on foregoing subjects
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Ethnological notes on the Aboriginal tribes of the Northern Territory
Annotation: Notes on social organization and customs; division into phratries, double division leading to 4 and 8 subsections, distinguishing male and female names; basis of marriages, types - including wife-stealing; importance of totems; initiation rites - male and female; food, collecting and hunting, methods of ensuring continuing plant growths; dwellings, utensils and vessels, implements, ceremonial and sacred implements; weapons, clothing, shoes - bark, fur and feathers, latter not necessarily connected with sorcery; wearing of charms, feathers, belts; magical beliefs; increase of food, rain making ceremony; myth of the snake Wakana of the Yarrawinga tribe (Gulf country); rock paintings Victoria River; Limmen River; burial customs, tree, cremation, earth; trade and routes, exchange of goods; cannibalism; spirit children; tables of kinship given for tribes from Kimberleys, Gulf Country and Central Australian regions; vocabulary and totemism of Chingalee tribe; Appendix; Finding of rock carving on Burnett River, South Kolan, Cook County, Queensland; type of art and technique
Source: Queensland Geographical Journal -- 1901; v.16; [69]-90
Language/Group:Antekerrepenh/ Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga language (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial language (K34) (NT SE52-04)
Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany language (N14) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany people (N14) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele language (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima language (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yugul language (N85) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Notes on some Aboriginal tribes
Annotation: Genealogies of Arranda, example of marriage rules (Chingalee); Brief note on sexual license in ceremonies; Compares social organization of Barkunjee & Kamilaroi with Chingalee & Arranda; Descent of totems (includes Chingalee, Wombaia & Arranda); Discusses Ngeumba sociology, gives table of sections & kin terms; Gives section names of Inchalanchee; descent of phratries (Kamilaroi, Ngeumba, Chingalee)
Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.41, 1907; 67-87
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Sociology of the Chingalee tribe, northern Australia
Annotation: Location; Powells Creek to Newcastle Waters; Kinship terms, descent, sections and moieties discussed
Source: American Anthropologist -- 1908; v.10; 281- 299
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: The Wombya organization of the Australian Aborigines
Annotation: Covers N.E. corner of W.A., northern S.A., and N.W. corner of Queensland (called Wombya after tribe first accurately reported and described of this type); map shows area covered; 8 intermarrying sections - phratries, sections; section totemism; circumcision and introcision in initiation rites; mourning customs; water supply
Source: American Anthropologist -- 1900; v.2; 494-501 -tbl.; map
Language/Group: Alura people (N5) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Notes on the Arranda tribe
Annotation: Conception belief, allocation of a ritual object; after death belief; legend of origin of Aranda people; sociology of southern branch of Aranda, table shows section names, variations of descent rule and marriages; refutation of Spencers paternal line descent and alternative marriage; boy companions for men of tribe - comments on similar practice among Kimberley and Chingalee people; see also v.42, 1908; 340-342 for pedigree of Aranda woman
Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.41, 1907; 146-163 -- tbls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Notes on the Aborigines of the Northern Territory, Western Australia and Queensland
Annotation: Social organization of the Chingalee tribe; location given; conception beliefs of Chingalee and Kwarranjee; circumcision in the Chauan tribe; role of women in ceremony; nose-boring; stone implements imported into Daly Waters; social organization of the tribes of Mount Margaret area, W.A.; conception beliefs; organization of tribes in King Georges Sound area; circumcision and submission in Mount Margaret area and mutilation of vulva of women; tooth avulsion, nasal septum pierced in men; infants betrothed at birth; use of bullroarers in ceremonies; social organization of the Kittabool and Turrubul tribes, Queensland; list of Kittabool totems
Source: Queensland Geographical Journal -- 1907; v.22,; [74]-86
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: The Sociology of the Arranda and Chingalee tribes (Northern Territory of Australia)
Annotation: Series of four marriage tables to prove theory of female descent with explanation; Totemic system, conception beliefs, property rights; Mention also of Kamilaroi, Wangaibon, Nguemba, Wombaia, and Wiradjuri tribes
Source: Folk-Lore -- 1908; v.19, no.1; 99-103 -- tbls.
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Zur australischen Deszendenzlehre [Theory of descent among Australian Aborigines]
Annotation: Regulations governing marriage eligibility between sections and section allegiance of progeny Wombaia, Chingalee, Binbingha, Arunta, Kattitya, Warramonga, Checal, Bilyanurra, Kwarranjee, Yungmunni, Chau-an, Mayoo, Loonga, Meening, Jarrau, Yangarilla, Inchalanche, Warkaia, Turrubul, Kaiabara, Kumbainggeri; discusses & refutes views of Spencer, Howitt & Thomas
Source: Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien -Mitteilungen, v.38, 1908; 182-187 -- tbls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Social organization of the Chingalee tribe, northern Australia
Annotation: Section and intermarrying groups, table showing name of Aboriginal, section, totem, totem of individuals father & mother, totem of individuals offspring
Source: American Anthropologist -- 1905; v.7; 301-305 -tbls.
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Local call number: B M497.57/G1
Personal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004
Title: Gadjari among the Walbiri Aborigines of central Australia
Publication info: Sydney:University of Sydney 1967
Physical descrip: [ii], 129 p.
Annotation: Reprinted from Oceania; see entry for the latter for annotation
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B M547.30/S1
Personal Author: Menning, Kathleen
Title: Sourcebook for central Australian languages / edited by David Nash
Edition: pilot edition
Publication info: Alice Springs, NT:Institute for Aboriginal Development 1981
Physical descrip: [vii, 333] p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: General information, bibliography and E-L 150-word list for; Adnyamathanha, Alawa, Alyawarra, Anmajirra, Antekerrepenh, Arabana, Aranda, Diyari, Gurindji, Jaru, Jingilu, Karawa, Kaytej, Kriol, Kukatja, Kutanji, Malngin, Mudbura, Ngaanyatjarra, Ngari, Ngarinman, Ngarnji, Nyininy, Pilinara, Pintupi, Pitjantjatjara, Pitta-pitta, Wakaya, Walmathari, Wampaya, Wangkanguru, Wanyi, Warlmanpa, Warlpiri, Warluwara, Warumungu, Yandruwandha, Yankunytjatjara, Yanyuwa; notes on Aboriginal English, Antikirinya, Mantjintja, Ngaatjatjara, Ngalea, Wailpi, Wangkamala
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group:Antekerrepenh/ Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga language (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)
Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)
Language/Group: Ngaatjatjara language (A43) (WA SG50-12)
Language/Group: Ngaatjatjara people (A43) (WA SG50-12)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin people (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B M938.41/H1
Personal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005
Title: A handlist of field collections of recorded music in Australia and Torres Strait
Publication info: Canb.:Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1966
Physical descrip: xvii, 227p.
Annotation: Covers all types of recordings (cylinders, wire, magnetic tape and disc); Lists date of collection, collector, locality, tribal area, restricted use, quality rating duration, subject, instruments, languages
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)
Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi language (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi people (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayabadhu language (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Ayabadhu people (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-)
Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djapu people (N145) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru language (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru people (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Dungidjau people (E20) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Durilji language (N122) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Galpu language (N139) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga language (N100) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga people (N100) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)
Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Linngithigh language (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Linngithigh people (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr language (N108) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marrakulu language (N142) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Marrakulu people (N142) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom language (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom people (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)
Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)
Language/Group: Ngadawanga language (A30) (WA SG50-08)
Language/Group: Ngadawanga people (A30) (WA SG50-08)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Ntrangith language (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Ntrangith people (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-05)
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyiyaparli language (A50) (WA SF51-13)
Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)
Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)
Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu language (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Warriyangka / Warriyangga language (W22) (WA SG50-02)
Language/Group: Warriyangka / Warriyangga people (W22) (WA SG50-02)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wurangung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Wurangung people (Y66) (Qld Sd54-12)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Yanga language (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)
Language/Group: Yanga people (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yugul language (N85) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: B M968.77/S1
Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth
Title: Switch-reference in Australian languages
Annotation: Syntactic mechanisms for subordinate clauses; examples from Diyari and related languages; Arabana-Wangganguru; Pitjantjatjara, Pintupi, Gugada, Dyiwarli, Dhalandji, Walbiri, Alyawarra, Wagaya and Djingili; related to linguistic diffusion
Source: Munro, P. - Studies of switch-reference - Los Angeles; University of California, Department of Linguistics , 1979; 7-47 - maps; tbls. - UCLA Pap. Syntax , 8
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli language (W28) (WA SE50-14)
Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli people (W28) (WA SE50-14)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B N619.25/L1
Personal Author: Nichols, Johanna
Title: Linguistic diversity in space and time / Johanna Nichols.
Publication info: Chicago : University of Chicago Press, 1992.
Physical descrip: xv, 358 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm.
ISBN: 0-22658-056-3
Annotation: Some structural features of languages predict others, some remain unchanged in daughter languages, others have an areal consistency; in establishing typologically, historically and geographically stable features in the worlds languages, examples are included from Kayardild, Djingili, Dyirbal, Mangarayi, Maung, Ngiyambaa
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Local call number: B N873.88/M1
Corporate Author: Northern Land Council (Australia)
Title: The Murranji land claim / by P. Sutton, L. Coltheart and A. McGrath
Publication info: Darwin 1983
Physical descrip: 156 l.
Annotation: Includes first contacts of Mudbura and Djingili people with European exploring expeditions, overland telegraph line construction and adaptation to pastoral settlement and police work; impact of government policies in World War II army labour camps and post-war welfare administration; land relationships and social structures, sites, mythology (including bird and snake dreamings), subsistence patterns
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Local call number: B P214.80/C1
Principal Author: Chadwick, Neil
Title: Ngarndji wordlist and phonological key
Annotation: Area where spoken, notes collection of data in July - August 1967; items listed in two sections, a) English - Ngarndji, b) Ngarndji - English (c.300 items), similar lexical items from Djingili also included
Source: Papers on the languages of Australian Aboriginals, Canberra , A.I.A.S., 1971; 34-35
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin people (N121) (NT SD53-15)

Local call number: B P418.25/G1
Personal Author: Pensalfini, Robert
Title: A grammar of Jingulu : an Aboriginal language of the Northern Territory / Robert J. Pensalfini.
Publication info: Canberra : Pacific linguistics, Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies, Australian National University, 2003.
Physical descrip: xiv, 262 p. : ill., maps ; 25 cm.
ISBN: 0858835584
Annotation: Overview of the Jingulu language, the traditional language of the Jingili people; kinship and sub section system; phonology; parts of speech and derivation; syntax; nominal morphology; the verb complex; sample texts
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Local call number: B P418.25/P1
Added Author: Pensalfini, Robert
Added Author: Richards, Norvin
Title: Papers on Australian languages / edited by Rob Pensalfini and Norvin Richards
Publication info: Cambridge, Mass. : MITWPL, 2000.
Physical descrip: 177 p. ; 24 cm.
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Kaurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Local call number: B R125.55/S2
Principal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955
Title: The social organization of Australian tribes
Annotation: Reprinted and edited from original article, Oceania, 1930; includes (pt 1 p.34-63, pt 3 p.444-456); detailed account of organization throughout Australia; basic elements of social structure, named divisions, map shows distribution of matrilineal and patrilineal moieties, four and eight sections, semi-moieties, kinship terms (Aranda and Kariera in detail); totemic clans; systematic catalogue of various types of organization, 50 areas dealt with; tribal locations; mythology accounting for the formation of totemic centres; function of patrilineal descent
Source: Radcliffe-Brown, A.R. -- The social anthropology of Radcliffe-Brown, edited by A. Kuper -- London, Henley, [etc.]; Routledge & Kegan Paul , [1977]; 131-173 -- diags.; map; tbls.
ElectronicAccess: Contact Library to purchase a copy of PDF document
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B S381.32/l1
Personal Author: Schr*oder, Wilfried
Title: Ich reiste wie ein Buschmann(Zum leben und wirken des Australien forschers Erhard
Eylmann)= I travelled as a bushman : life and scientific work of the pioneer of Australian culture
Erhard Eylmann / von Wilfried Schroder
Publication info: Darmstadt, Germany : W.P. Druck & Verlag, 2002
Physical descrip: 273 p. : ill., facsims, ports ; 21 cm.
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Local call number: B S746.33/A4
Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Added Author: Mulvaney, D. J. (Derek John), 1925-
Added Author: Vanderwal, Ronald L.
Added Author: Walker, Geoffrey
Title: The Aboriginal photographs of Baldwin Spencer / introduced by John Mulvaney : selected and annotated by Geoffrey Walker : edited by Ron Vanderwal
Publication info: Ringwood, Vic.:Viking ONeil in association with the National Museum of Victoria Council , 1987 1987
Physical descrip: xii, 185 p.; ill., maps, ports.
Annotation: Photos taken during Spencers expeditions to central and northern Australia; feature Aborigines from many tribal groups engaged in a wide variety of activities; tribes include the Tiwi, Kakadu, Wardaman, Mangarai, Janjula, Tjingili, Waramanga, Kaititja and Aranda; annotations to photographs based on Spencers published works and diaries
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B S746.33/N2 (1968)
Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Added Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912
Title: The native tribes of central Australia / by Baldwin Spencer and F.J. Gillen
Publication info: New York: Dover, 1968
Physical descrip: xviii, 669 p. : col. ill., map ; 22 cm.
Annotation: Ethnography of Chingali (see Djingili), Walpari (see Waljbiri), Kaitish (see Gaididj), Waagai (see Wagaka), Iliaura (see Alja; wara), Ilpirra (see Waljbiri), Arunta (see Aranda), Luritcha (see Lurdja), Urabunna (see Arabana); compiled from fieldwork 1894-1897; covers many features of social organisation, ceremony, religion, healing, magic, material culture, myths of origin, sun, moon, eclipses, stars
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B S746.33/P1
Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Added Author: Allen, Lindy.
Added Author: Morton, John A.
Added Author: Batty, Philip.
Added Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929. The Aboriginal photographs of Baldwin Spencer.
Title: The photographs of Baldwin Spencer / edited by Philip Batty, Lindy Allen and John Morton.
Edition: Rev. ed.
Publication info: Carlton, Vic. : Miegunyah Press; Melbourne : Museum Australia 2005.
Physical descrip: xv, 223 p. : ill., maps, ports. ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 0522851002

Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B Z821.20/C1
Personal Author: Zogbaum, Heidi, 1944-
Title: Changing skin colour in Australia : Herbert Basedow and the Black caucasian / Heidi Zogbaum.
Publication info: North Melbourne, Vic. : Australian Scholarly Publishing, 2010.
Physical descrip: 324 p., [14] p. of plates : ill. ; 24 cm.
General Note: Including Herbert Basedow's Knights of the Boomerang and David Kaus's essay 'On the photography of Herbert Basedow".
Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references (p. [310]-319) and index.
Contents: Changing skin colour in Australia -- 1. The Basedow family background -- 2. Herman Klaatsch -- 3. Basedow's German education -- 4. Eugenics in Germany -- 5. Chief Protector of the Northern Territory -- 6. The Australian Abroiginal (1925) -- 7. A.O. Neville and child removal -- 8. Blonde Aborigines -- 9. The Aborigines' Protection League of South Australia -- 10. Epilogue -- Knights of the boomerang -- 1. Tales out of school: patriotism, dignity, morality, lore and law as nature willed them - faith-healing - feminine celebrants -- 2. Tally ho! the chase, the spoil, preparation and a little drink -- 3. Manhood's tribulations: initiation ceremonies, rituals and man-raising processes in general -- 4. The third degree: the final drastic step, mixing the blood of kinship, and the elevation to maturity -- 5. Ceremonial bread and water: Inititjuma ceremonies in actual practice -- 6. Aux armes! revenge and bloodshed, forgiveness -- 7. Requiescat in pace: funerals, widows, and other mournful subjects - with an elopement -- 8. Post-mortem: man-eaters, mummies, autopsies and sepulchral artists -- Appendex -- On the photography of Herbert Basedow / by David Kaus. Annotation: Background on the life, work and influence of Herbert Basedow;family and early education;Lutheran attitude to Aborigines;association with Hermann Klaatsch;differences in German and English anthropology;physical anthropological work of Klaatsch - Aborigines as a primary race to Europeans; theories on the racial origins and affiliations of Aborigines;German eugenics movement ? early statements of Aryan racial superiority;appointment as Protector of Aborigines of the Northern Territory; attitudes to and administration of Aboriginal children - Bungalow Half Caste Home;dispute with Noetling; solutions to the ?half-caste problem?;publication of 'The Australian Aboriginal';A.O. Neville and the administration of mixed race children;problem of traditional practices - creation of cannibalism and infanticide;establishment of ?Sister Kate?s?; Basedow?s medicine and Aboriginal health - relation of fair hair and hookworm;formation and aims of the Aborigines? Protection League of South Australia - petition to create an Aboriginal state;racial theory in Germany;publication of 'Knights of the Boomerang';agues that the theory of Aborigines as an ancestral Caucasian fuelled eugenic based policy
ISBN: 9781921509926 (pbk.)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wik Epa people (Y52) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: BF N682.42/P2
Principal Author: Nieuwenhuis, A. W. (Anton Willem),b. 1864
Title: Die psychologische Bedeutung der Inzesterscheinungen in Australien [The psychological significance of incest phenomena in Australia]
Annotation: Variety of customs relating to incest - keynote is the marriage rules, refers to patriarchy of east coast tribes, matriarchy of western tribes & variant patriarchy of Central groups, Howitts work on the Kurnai discussed; Summarizes Kurnai marriage rules; Chap.2; The Aborigine as a moral being; initiation (moral significance of circumcision & subincision - Aranda & Loritja); summarizes death penalties for murder & breaches of marriage rules including incest - Unmatjera, Warramunga, Walpari, Wulmala, Tjingili, Umbaia, Binbinga; Chap.3; Vendettas, death as a result of fear of black magic; the sensibility of Aborigines; Summarizes rules for expiatory fight among Kurnai, burial practices among western Victorian tribes, Gringai, Kamilaroi, Wakelburra, Aranda, Loritja, Warramunga; Practice of eating corpses of dead relative - Dieri, Yaurorka, Yantruwunta, Marula, Tangora; Chap.4; Sexual phenomena among the Dieri, incest & punishment - Dieri, Kamilaroi, Wakelburra, Aranda, Loritja & northern tribes; Chap.5; Permitted cases of incest among Kurnai, Dieri, Kurnandaburi, Kamilaroi, Aranda, Loritja, Kaitish, Arunta, Warramunga; Summary and conclusions; Mainly quotes Howitt, Strehlow, Spencer & Gillen
Source: Internationales Archiv fur Ethnographie -- 1929; Bd.30; 1-52
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-08)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Serials
Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/2
Personal Author: Chadwick, Neil
Title: Summary report on fieldwork
Annotation: Reports on work in Barkly Tablelands area on Binbinga & Ngarngu mainly (also some work on Wambaya, Gunandji & Djingili), relationship of Binbinga to Wambaya & Gudandji
Source: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies -Newsletter, n.s. 1., 1974; 19
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10
Principal Author: Dunbar-Hall, P. (Peter)
Title: Music and meaning : the Aboriginal rock album / Peter Dunbar-Hall
Annotation: Examination of the structure of three contemporary Aboriginal rock albums - Tribal
Voice (Yothu Yindi), Marlinja Music (Kulumindini Band) and Big Name-No Blankets (Warumpi
Band);argues that the composition of the albums reflects the relationship of the music to its
immediate Aboriginal community context
Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies no.1 (1997), p.38-47, maps
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: S 08.3/MOU/3
Title: Linguistics on the move
Annotation: Notes support of A.I.A.S. for work to salvage dying languages, lists Department
members working on Kalkatungu, Waluwara, Ngarndji, Djingili, Kukata & Yukulta
Source: Monash - - 1971; no.14; [3] -- illus.
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin people (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Local call number: S 40.1/3
Principal Author: Nash, David, 1951-
Title: An Australian kinship affix *-rti / David Nash
Annotation: Traces source of kinship affix *-rti through Yapa, Ngumbin, Mudburra, Warumungu,
Western Desert, Maric, Yuwaalaraay, Adnyamathanha, Yanyuwa, Garrwa, Mara and Jingulu
languages
Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics, 1992; v. 12 no. 1, p. 123-144 -- map
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Kaurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kaurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Maric language group
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)
Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngumbin languages
Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 40.1/3
Principal Author: Black, Paul, 1944-
Title: Lexicostatistics with massive borrowing: the case of Jingulu and Mudburra / Paul Black
Annotation: Examination of the lexical borrowing between the Mudburra and Jingulu languages of the Northern Territory and the conditions under which borrowing can and cannot be detected in a lexicostatistical study; lexicostatistical comparisons
Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics Vol. 27 no. 1 (April 2007), p. 63-71
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Local call number: S 40/3
Personal Author: Chadwick, Neil
Title: Historical considerations in some Australian languages and some typological comparisons with European languages
Annotation: Study of noun classification; Discussion of terminology - gender vs noun classes; Types of Aust. classifying languages; Gender in Wambaya, Gundandji, Binbinga, Djingili and Ngarndji - four genders (masc., fem., neut. general, neut. particular) indicated by suffix; Origin and development of gender markers; Apparent development of a definite/indefinite opposition in Binbinga
Source: Blake, B.J. -- Papers in Australian Aboriginal languages, 1974; 69-82 -- bibl.; tbl. - Linguistic Communications 14
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin people (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Local call number: S 40/4
Principal Author: Glasgow, David (David Ian)
Title: Report on survey of the central Northern Territory
Annotation: Report of survey to determine the locations and numbers of speakers of the languages; Pidgin, Anmajirra, Alyawarra, Aranda Akerre, Warumungu, Warlpiri, Kaytej, Mudbura, Warlmanpa, Jingulu, Wambaya, Kutanji, Wagaya
Source: Hudson, J.; Pym, N. Language survey -- Darwin; Summer Institute of Linguistics, Australian Aborigines Branch , 1984; 113-52 -- bibl.; forms; map; tbls.
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 40/6
Personal Author: O'Grady, Geoffrey N., . 2008
Added Author: Voegelin, C. F. (Charles Frederick), 1906-1986
Added Author: Voegelin, F. M. (Florence Marie), 1927-1989
Title: Languages of the world : Indo-Pacific fascicle six / Geoffrey N. O'Grady, C. F. and F. M. Voegelin Indiana University (with an appendix by Kenneth L. Hale)
Publication info: Indiana:University of Indiana 1966
Physical descrip: 197 p.
Annotation: Report on 1962 Indiana University conference on Australian languages; Brief history of research in Aboriginal linguistics - 19th century to present day; external relationships with neighbouring areas; internal relationships; 29 phylic families included in the Australian macro-phylum, divided into 3 groups - (1) Cape York (2) West of Gulf of Carpentaria (3) South and south-west of Cape York & Gulf; Unrelated languages - Miriam (Torres Straits), Barbaram (pygmoid, Qld.), Aniwan (N.E., N.S.W.), Tasmanian; Study of languages from 3 angles - area - comparative - race relationships; List of languages classified under main family of phylic groups; Phonological diversity, structural detail; Appendix - The Paman group of the PamaNyungan phylic family, explanation of terms & classification of group
Source: Anthropological Linguistics, Vol. 8 No.2, 1966 p. 1-197
Language/Group:Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Gurrgoni / Guragone / Gungurugoni language (N75) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alngith / Alingit language (Y32) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak language (N47) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Aritinngithig language (Y34) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon language (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Banjima language (A53) (WA SF50-11)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli language (W28) (WA SE50-14)
Language/Group: Jurruru / Djurruru language (W33) (WA SF50-15)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Garama language (N34) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)
Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gurrgoni / Guragone / Gungurugoni people (N75) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa language (A2) (WA SI51-02)
Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay language (A4) (WA SH50-12)
Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kurrama language (W36) (WA SF50-11)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Luthigh language (Y12) (Qld SC54-15)
Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr language (N53) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji language (N16) (NT SF53-04)
Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji people (N16) (NT SF53-04)
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Maya language (W20) (WA SG49-04)
Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom language (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Mingin language (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mpalitjanh language (Y25) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara language (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ndraangidh language (Y39) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Ngkoth language (Y36) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda language (W14) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Nhuwala language (W30) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Ntrangith language (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-05)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)

Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family
Language/Group: Paman language group
Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Pinikura language (W34) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Purduna language (W24) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari language (W21) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Urningangg language (N66) (NT SD53-05)
Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Wardandi language (W3) (WA SI50-06)
Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warriyangka / Warriyangga language (W22) (WA SG50-02)
Language/Group: Widi language (A13) (WA SH50-02)
Language/Group: Widi people (A13) (WA SH50-02)
Language/Group: Windawinda / Mamangidigh language (Y31) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yinggarda language (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yinwum language (Y29) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: S 40/10
Personal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth
Title: Switch-reference in Australia
Annotation: Analysis of switch-reference mechanisms in Diyari; comparisons from Ngamini, Yarluyandi, Yawarawarga, Yandruwandha; Arabana-Wangganguru, Pintjantjatjara, Gugada, Djiwarli, Dhalandji, Warlpiri, Alyawarra, Kaititj, Wagaya, Garawa, Wanji, Djingili, evidence of diffusion
Source: Language -- 1981; 57(2); 309-334 -- bibl.; diags.; maps; tbls
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli language (W28) (WA SE50-14)
Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli people (W28) (WA SE50-14)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: S 40/19
Personal Author: Chadwick, Neil
Title: Reasons for language decline in the east central Northern Territory, Australia
Annotation: When Aboriginal stockmen worked on cattle stations in their territories, their language and traditional way of life survived; where tribes mixed, Kriol developed; now with shifts to towns following mechanization of pastoral industry, English dominates; young people, educated in English, lose traditional language; Mudburra, Yanyuwa, Warumungu, Warlpiri, Alyawarra, Gurindji, Jingulu, Garawa still used; Wambaya, Warlmanpa, Alawa declined 1966-1984; Wagaya, Gudanji, Binbinga, Waanyi declined
Source: Working papers in language & linguistics, 1984; 18; 1-27 -- bibl.; map
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 57/27
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: The Wailbri through their own eyes
Annotation: Field work 1952; short comparative vocabulary given in languages akin to Waljbiri Ngadi, Wanajaga, Walmanba, Djingili, Mudbura; social organisation & kinship - few terms given; text and translation of description of initiation rite (circumcision); information on medicine men; rain-making; texts of secret myths, increase rites
Source: Oceania -- 1952; v.23, no.2; [110]-132
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: S 57/27
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: Notes on the Waramunga language, Central Australia
Annotation: Notes on phonemics, morphophonemics, morphology, the verb, texts with interlinear translation, relating to daily life, initiation rites, cult life; gives notes on Waljbiri, Gaididj and Djingili for comparison
Source: Oceania -- 1953; v.23, no.4; [297]-311 -- tbls.
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 57/27
Personal Author: Chadwick, Neil
Title: Djingili (North Australia) in a comparative perspective
Annotation: Fieldwork 1967, Newcastle Waters, Elliott and Beetaloo Linguistic structure for comparative work; phonology, vocab. of approx. 34 words compared with CA; grammar in a CA perspective
Source: Oceania -- 1968; v.38, no.3; [220]-228
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Local call number: S 57/27
Personal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004
Title: Gadjari among the Walbiri Aborigines of Central Australia

Annotation: Study of complex ritual, myth and song; Census of Walbiri, local organization, camping units; Explanation of terms used in Gadjari, Mamandabari name of dreamtime heroes, the myth of whose exploits provides the rationale of the Gadjari rituals; Translation of the myth, symbols shown on bullroarers with explanation; Two sketch maps show Walbiri country with Mamandabari route snd mythological tracks of some important Walbiri dreamings; Resemblance to Roper River Big Sunday (Alawa & Mara songs); Ceremonies held yearly at Hooker Creek, forbidden to women; Description of assembly, body decorations; Initiation rites take place during Gadjari, seclusion of novices Mention of tribal groups which have contact with Walbiri; pt.2; Annual ceremonies; Use of message sticks inviting Walbiri and Gurindji people to a Gadjari at Hooker Creek, etiquette observed on arrival of messengers; Ceremonial ground, prevention of disputes before and during ceremony, penis holding rite; Detailed description & explanation of ceremony, body decoration, ritual objects, throwing of firesticks; pt.3; Summary descriptions in tabular form of the Kunapippi of Arnhem Land, the Inkura & the Gadjari - period, stages of sequence; Common elements in major rituals; Diffusion of ceremonies, sketch map shows suggested cult migrations; Appendix; Some important myths of Walbiri; pt.3; Myths - the initiated men; the travelling women and the incestous men; the Djungarai and Djabaldjari men; two dingoes & the spinifex grass people; Appendix; Wollunqua ceremonies of the Warramunga
Source: Oceania, v.36, no.3, 1966; [173]-213; no.4, 1966; [283]-315; v.37, no.1, 1966; [22]-48; no.2, 1966; [124]-147
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Personal Author: Chadwick, Neil
Title: Mathews Chingalee vocabulary : appraisal and comments

Annotation: Location of tribe, comments on notation of original & reproduces the list with original & phonemic spelling and explanatory notes at end (includes some words of Mudbara)
Source: Oceania -- 1972; v.42, no.4; 276-282
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Local call number: SF 26.7/25
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Added Author: Kearney, William, Sir, 1935-
Title: Aboriginal Land Commissioner re the Murranji land claim [before] Justice Kearney.
Publication info: Canberra : Commonwealth Reporting Service, 1983-1984
Physical descrip: 3 v. ; 30 cm.
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Local call number: SF 26.8/1
Title: Traditional owners of Elliott win native title by consent
Source: Land rights news, Vol 8, no. 2 (September 2009), p. 16, ill.
Annotation: The Gurungu Kulmintinti Group and the Jingili and Mudbara people celebrated in July, having received exclusive native title rights to most of the 143.9 hectares claimed in the town of Elliott
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Local call number: SF 26.8/1
Title: Ngan'gi's seasonal calendar
Source: Land rights news, Vol 8, no. 2 (September 2009), p. 19, port.
Annotation: Information about the Ngan'gi seasonal calendar, developed by the residents of Nauiyu community, Daly River,which was launched at the Merrepen Arts Festival and Open Day in May; the thirteen seasons closely follow the cycle of the annual speargrass
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Pamphlets

Local call number: p CHA
Personal Author: Chadwick, Neil
Title: Markers of ergative and transitive function : some Australian examples
Annotation: Examines ergative affixes, gender concord, and similarities of nominal and verbal markers in Djingili, Gudandji, and neighbouring languages
Source: Working Papers in Language and Linguistics - 1978; 7; p. 1-7 -- bibl. tbls.; Photocopy
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Local call number: p DAV
Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952
Title: The Spearthrower in Australia
Annotation: Relative antiquity, problems of diffusions, map showing distribution throughout Australia; Spearthrower types, trading routes; Detailed description of specimens; Survey of previous literature
Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.76, no.4, 1936; 445-483 -- illus.; diags.; maps

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: p GIG
Personal Author: Giglioli, Enrico Hillyer, 1848-1909
Title: La collezione etnografica... geograficamente classificata, parte 1, Australasia : La Eta della pietra nell Australasia & specialmente alla Nuova Zelanda Publication info: Citta di Castello : Firenze:Societa Tipografica Editrice Coop. 1894
Physical descrip: [xiv], 45p.
Annotation: Descriptive catalogue of authors collection of 400-500 implements from all areas of Australia; For each item, gives native name, description and provenance; On the typing of stone tools and the difficulty of establishing sequences
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)
Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)
Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Goinbal people (E19) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Guwinmal people (E49) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatj people (G28) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)

Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngaduk / Ngarduk people (N40) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji people (G19) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda people (W14) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Wadda / Wadaa / Wada people (N51) (NT SD53-05)
Language/Group: Waidjinga people (L21) (SA SG53-16)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: p GRA
Personal Author: Graebner, Fritz
Title: Wanderung und Entwickelung sozialen Systeme in Australien [Migration and development of social systems in Australia]
Physical descrip: [20] p. : ill., map ; 36 cm. +10 p. summary.
Annotation: Discusses tribal organization - marriage classes totemic groups, development throughout Australia; 4 and 2 class groups - N.W. coast, Arunta, Anula Binbinga, numerous Queensland groups; gives particulars of class names of Wakelbura tribe, Kalkadun, Maitakudi, Maikulen & Yerrunthully; map on p.183 shows distribution of types of social systems throughout Australia; list of tribes with 4-class system; notes on the mixed system of North Queensland; discusses totems of Buntamurra, Ungerri & Yerunthully with brief reference to other groups; operation of marriage classes among Pitta Pitta and neighbours; exceptions to system, explains differences and variations amongst numerous tribes, terminology; origin of 8-class system, marriage rules - Arunta, Kaitish, Unmatjera, terms adopted by other tribes; burial customs, shield distribution (with diagrams) from many groups, typical example of boomerangs - distribution; discusses relations between patrilineal & matrilineal tendencies; diffusion of social system backed up by parallel diffusion of culture traits; draws extensively on Howitt, Spencer and Gillen, Smyth and Curr
Source: Globus 1906; Vol. 90, no.12; [181]-186; no.13; 207-210; no.14; 220-224; no.15; 237-241
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gugu Bididji language (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Bididji people (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji language (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji people (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal language (S62) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)

Local call number: p GRE
Personal Author: Green, Ian
Title: The death of "prefixing" : contact induced typological change in northern Australia / Ian Green
Annotation: Argues that proto-Mindi was a language with verbal prefixes, but that its Barkly branch changed as a result of contact with suffixing-only languages
Source: Proceedings of the Twenty-First Annual Meeting of the Berkeley Linguistics Society 1995; 414-425
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Nungali language (N28) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)

Local call number: p MOY
Personal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005
Title: Songs from the Northern Territory companion booklet : for five 12 inch L.P. discs
Publication info: Canberra : Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1967
Physical descrip: vii, 99p. : ill., maps, music
Annotation: Fieldwork at Oenpelli, Milingimbi, Yirrkala, Rose & Roper Rivers, Groote Eylandt, Bagot, Beswick Creek Reserve, 1962-3; Explanation of recordings; Examples of clan-songs; individually owned songs; songs connected with myths; community & ceremonial songs, etc.; Division of area N into four musical regions and respective song styles; Translations and interpretations of song styles
Language/Group:Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-)
Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djapu people (N145) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gwijamil / Guyamirrilili language (N103) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gwijamil / Guyamirrilili people (N103) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr language (N8) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wangurri language (N134) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Wangurri people (N134) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language (N131) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: p PAT
Personal Author: Paton, Robert C.
Title: Speaking through stones : a study from Northern Australia / Robert Paton.
Physical descrip: p. 172-184 : ill., maps.
Annotation: Examination of the social context of the manufacture and exchange of stone knives
from the Elliott region, NT;steps in the manufacture;archaeological pattern of only broken blades

discussed;distribution and exchange context;social conventions and mythological associations related to quarry use;workings of exchange - observations of boomerang and spear exchange between Elliott and Port Keats / Yarralin region;argues that the value of exchange is not in the goods but in the social relations
Source: World archaelogy Vol. 26, no. 2 (Oct. 1994), p. 172-184.
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Local call number: p RAY
Personal Author: Ray, Sidney H. (Sidney Herbert), 1858-1939
Title: Aboriginal languages
Physical descrip: p. 2-15 : ill.
Annotation: Unity of the southern languages, classification, phonology, grammar, possessive pronouns listed for 16 groups, words for one, two, ear, eye, hand, man, given in many languages with comments; Aboriginal words in Australian-English, lists works of importance
Source: Illustrated Australian encyclopaedia. Vol. 1 (1927), p. 2-15.
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group:Guugu Yimidhirr/ Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura /Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang language (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje language (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)
Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)
Language/Group: Mulyara language (A18) (WA SG50-10)
Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Warga Warga language (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Witukari language (A60) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Reference material

Local call number: REF 615.32099429 ABOR
Corporate Author: Aboriginal Communities of the Northern Territory of Australia
Title: Traditional Aboriginal medicines in the Northern Territory of Australia / by Aboriginal communities of the Northern Territory
Publication info: Darwin:Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory , 1993 1993
Physical descrip: xxiv, 651 p.; ill. (some col.), maps
ISBN: 0-72452-711-7
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Lists traditional medicines recorded from 47 communities covering 34 language groups in the Northern Territory; records language names, remedy preparations and uses for each; results of chemical analysis of each
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group:Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr language (N8) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Language

Local call number: L J735.003/1
Title: Jingulu texts and dictionary / compiled by Robert Pensalfini.
Publication info: Canberra : Pacific Linguistics, 2011.
Physical descrip: xxxiii, 305 p. : ill. ; 25 cm.

General Note: See also author'sPh. D thesis Jingulu grammar, dictionary, and texts held in AIATSIS Library at MS 4011

Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references.

Contents Note: The people and their land : Jingilirna Marrinjku (Story of the Jingili) / told by Robin Woods - Ngarrunu Ngawu (My home) / told by Powder O'Keefe -- Warranganku (Beetaloo) / told by Clancy Bostock -- Pharlap's story / told by Pharlap Dixon -- My home / told by Pompey Raymond -- Kirnbininku / told by Eileen Peterson-Cooper -- Wijira Ngarrabanka (Rough country dreaming) / told by Eileen Peterson-Cooper and Bobby Cooper -- Karnawunji (Lancewood dreaming) / told by Eileen Peterson-Cooper -- Imarngra (Fly dreaming, Longreach) / told by Eileen Peterson-Cooper -- Jirnkiji (stars) / told by Robin Woods -- Bunbaku / told by Pharlap Dixon and Lady Dixon -- At war with the Wakaya / told by Pharlap Dixon and Lady Dixon -- Janiman / told by Pharlap Dixon and Lady Dixon -- Katherine flood / told by Robin Woods -- Animals : Jurdama (red kangaroo) / told by Pompey Raymond -- Wankarringka (yellow or "pretty-face" wallaby / told by Robin Woods and Jumbo Collins -- Wambana (grass wallaby) stories / told by Jumbo Collins, Lady Dixon and Pharlap Dixon, Robin Woods -- Yalbawurrini (bilby) / tod by Jumbo Collins; Pharlap Dixon and Lady Dixon; Pompey Raymond; Robin Woods -- Juburdu (quoll) / told by Jumbo Collins; Pharlap Dixon and Lady Dixon and Lapoppy Hughes; Robin Woods -- Jakulajki (Possum) / told by Jumbo Collins; Pharlap Dixon and Lady Dixon; Pompey Raymond; Robin Woods -- Native rats and mulgaras : Darndiyi (mulgara) / told by Jumbo Collins and Robin Woods; Lady Dixon; Pompey Raymond; Munyunyurni (native mouse) : told by Pompey Raymond; Robin Woods and Jumbo Collins; Mujaka (native mouse) / told by Pompey Raymond; Ijibarda (native mouse) / told by Robin Woods and Jumbo Collins -- Nyinawurdini (Echidna) / told by Pompey Raymond -- Bush turkey / told by Pompey Raymond -- Bujikarda (cat) / told by Jumbo Collins; Pompey Raymond; Robin Woods -- Cane toads / told by Jumbo Collins -- Ecology / told by Pharlap Dixon and Lady Dixon -- Recent arrivals / told by Robin Woods and Jumbo Collins -- Implements : Kiyindan ilami karnarinymangka (putting a blade on a spear) / told by Robin Woods -- Making a didgeridoo / told by Jumbo Collins -- Hunting, cooking, food preparation - Ngirriki ngurrayijbi (hunting at night) / Jumbo Collins -- Jurrkubadi miyingurrunu (we killed a goanna) / told by Jumbo Collins -- Ngirriki jungkalungka marlarlukarnimbili (Hunting far away in the old days) / told by by Robin Woods -- Nganga kuwarrku, miringmi dardu (no meat, lots of gum) / told by Jumbo Collins -- Lakud bilami bundurru (cooking in an earth-oven) / told by Eileen Peterson-Cooper -- Kakuwi (fish) / told by Powder O'Keefe -- Preparation of yams / told by Robin Woods -- Wangkurra (sugarbag) / told by Jumbo Collins -- Bijardku (sugarleaf) / told by Robin Woods -- Warnamburrngu (bush tobacco) / told by Robin Woods -- Rituals and ceremonies : Mirrirdimi kujikarna (teaching about initiations) / told by Robin Woods -- Marringilija (traditional poison) / told by Robin Woods -- Janbara (tree burials) / told by Robin Woods

Access: Not for Inter Library Loan

Annotation: Dictionary of the Jingulu language of the Northern Territory and collection of stories and other short texts in Jingulu

ISBN: 9780858836280 (pbk.)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Added Author: Pensalfini, Robert J.

Rare books

Local call number: RB A826.74/C3

Personal Author: Ashley-Montagu, Montague Francis 1905-1999

Title: Coming into being among the Australian Aborigines : a study of the procreative beliefs of the native tribes of Australia

Publication info: London:Routledge 1937

Physical descrip: xxxv, 362 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: General discussion on conception beliefs; description of way of life of Aranda - their country, ecology, social organisation, totemic clans & subsections, marriage & descent, kinship; Dreamtime, heroes and totem centres; increase ceremonies; conception beliefs among many tribes, covering all areas; phallic ceremonies and phallic worship; subincision and its relationship to procreation; concepts of maternity & paternity; quotes many authors

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Djuban people (A31) (WA SG51-10)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wirngir people (K42) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yiiji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: RB B299.24/A2
Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933
Title: Anthropological notes on the western coastal tribes of the Northern Territory of South Australia
Annotation: Extent of tribal territories - Larrekiya, Marri, Wogait, Wulna, Ponga-ponga, Sherait, Mulluk-Mulluk, Marranunga, Awarrai, Agiwallem, Anyoola, Korrawa, Binbinga, Godangee, Yumpia (Umbaia), Wilingura, Angee, Tjingilli; Conception beliefs, burial rites (Mulluk-Mulluk), finger mutilation, nasal septum perforation, scarification; First initiation ceremony (Bollier) of Larrekiya; rite of Wogait; Initiation of Larrekiya female; Second initiation of Larrekiya youth (Mollinya); Corroborees & friendly meetings, etiquette shown to strangers; Hunting methods, fishing, cooking, fir-making, smoking (use of opium pipes), dwellings, weapons & implements, food & water vessels, domestic utensils; Personal ornaments; musical instruments; native art - rock paintings - Blunder Bay; drawings on bark & implements; Comparative vocabs. (28 words) of Larrekiya, Wogait, Sherait, Berringen
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.31, 1907; 1-62 -- 19 pls.; diags.; map
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo language (N11) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy language (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy people (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Wilingura language (N99) (NT SD53-14)
Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)
Language/Group: Wulna / Wuna people (N29) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa languge (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: RB B299.24/A3
Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933
Title: The Australian Aboriginal / by Herbert Basedow
Publication info: Adelaide : Preece c1925
Physical descrip: xx, 422 p. : ill.(1 col.),55 leaves of plates,map, ports ; 21 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Physical characteristics; theories regarding racial origin; birth (Aranda, Luridja
Wongapitcha); childhood (Aranda, Dieri, Kukata, Kimberleys); food getting, water supply; camps,
shelters; cooking; fire making (Desert, Daly River, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land); pitjuri (Aranda,
Wongapitcha, Aluridja); canoes (Melville, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land); bone pointing (Aranda,
Aluridja); warfare, weapons (Desert, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Arnhem Land, Daly River); burial &
mourning (Desert, Kimberleys, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Arnhem Land); tribal organization -
totemic clans, moieties & subsections, marriage systems; government; initiation (Aranda, Aluridja,
Wongapitcha, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Kimberleys, Kukata, Arnhem Land); female initiation
(Arnhem Land); Dreamtime, legends, ceremonies (Aranda, Wongapitcha, Aluridja, Arnhem Land,
Kimberleys); art (all areas); bodily decoration; stone artefacts (Wongapitcha, Aranda, Daly River);
music & dance (Arnhem Land, Daly River, Kimberleys, Bathurst/Melville Islands); language, sign
language (Aranda, Wongapitcha, Aluridja)
Language/Group:Anindilyakwa/ Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo language (N11) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy language (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy people (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)
Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB B974.58/V1
Personal Author: Schidloff, B.
Title: Sexual life of South Sea natives
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Rites of maturity - tooth avulsion (Australia); circumcision (Uranubba, Arunta); subincision (Gulf country, Swan River, King George Sound, Murchison (Angaardie tribe), Lake Torrens); mika operation of Central Australia, Port Darwin; rituals at menstruation (Arunta, Ilpirra); defloration (Peake River, Urbunna, Arunta, Ilpirra, Warramunga, Worgaia, Bingongina, Wulmulla, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Walpari, Bibinga-Amula, Mara, Gnanji, Kaitish); pubic coverings and ornamentation; sexual aberrations (Australia); love dances and erotic songs (Dieri, Warramunga, Australia); love charms (Central Australia); marriage laws; sexual technique in marriage (Finke River, Vincent Gulf, S.A., W.A., Central Australia); adultery and punishment (Australia)
Source: Burton, R. - - Venus Oceanica, 1935; 33-320 -- pls.
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-08)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)

Local call number: RB C529.81/B1
Personal Author: Chewings, Charles, 1859-1937
Title: Back in the stone age : the natives of Central Australia
Publication info: Syd.:Angus & Robertson 1936
Physical descrip: xx, 161p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Camps of natives, wooden utensils carried by women, digging for yams with sticks, grinding seed, making string from hair & fur; Mode of sitting; Materials used in making spears & spearthrowers; Principal foods, snakes, berries, rats & grubs, etc.; Method of greeting, inter-tribal etiquette; All natives communists as regards food, division of labour; Squeezing of frogs for water; Central Mount Stuart, method of digging out grubs, and green caterpillars; Method of cooking game & fish; Tobacco - native craving method of making a chewing-quid; Notes on kangaroo-rats, emus; Uses of spinifex gum; Use of massage sticks; Use of message sticks; Training of children, childhood; Male ornaments - wearing of pubic tassel made of rat-tail tips; forehead band, hairdressing; Womens ornaments - cord of wallaby hairs around head; strings of beans worn around neck; Magic healing by sucking, faith in medicine men - gives instances, Macumba Station, Finke R., Tennants Creek; Rain-making magic; Beliefs of monsters living in waters - Finke Gorge; Origin of the rain totem; Punishments - elopement; fights over women; womens fights; Betrothal and marriage customs (Luritja & Aranda), lending & exchange of wives; Cicatrices and other mutilations; death and mourning customs; piercing of septum, tooth avulsion (not universal); Birth, infanticide, elder of twins killed; Brief notes on sign language, especially used during silence ban Conception beliefs; Class system (Barrow Creek), terms, marriage system, outline of totemic system, avoidance relationships, straight and crooked marriages; Avenging (Katitja) tribe; Map showing tribal positions geographically
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yumu language (C11) (NT SF52-16)
Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: RB E976.00/E1
Personal Author: Eylmann, Erhard
Title: Die Eingeborenen der Kolonie Sudaustralien
Publication info: Berlin:Dietrich Reimer 1908
Physical descrip: 494p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Fieldwork 1896-1900; Map indicates extent of survey of S.A. Aborigines; Details of physical appearance, anthropometry; Language-polysyllabic - details of grammar; Sign language - meanings - smoke signals; Details of ritual and non-ritual mutilations; Tooth avulsion; p.117; medicine mans tongue operation; Circumcision and subincision - list of tribes practicing these, and methods; Infanticide; Defloration; Strong sex drives; Marriage systems chart; Social organization - tribes, hordes details and locations of tribes surveyed; Population density; Totemism; Age groupings; Kinship system in detail; Communal property; Punishment for crimes; Trade of goods; Religious beliefs - magic, legends; Use of magic to influence nature; Increase ceremonies; Rainmaking ceremony of Arunta; Dream significance; Spiritualism Burial ceremonies in detail - cremation, cannibalism, role of women; Initiation ceremonies in detail; Firemaking - legend of origin - two methods; Hunting and fishing; Types of food, cooking; Tobacco and dupoisia - trade; Opium; Details of campsites, shelter, clothing; Adhesives, dyes; Weapons in detail; Comparison of types used in different areas; Implements Basket-making, weaving, meshwork; Ornaments, body decoration; Music, dances; Corroborees in detail; Visual art - rock art; Illness and treatment - medicine men and magic; Dentition; Midwifery; Culture contact; Missions
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo language (N11) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Limilngan / Buneidja / Buneidya language (N42) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Limilngan / Buneidja / Buneidya people (N42) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy language (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy people (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele language (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Oidbi people (N46) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB F848.48/T2
Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941
Title: Totemism and exogamy : a treatise on certain early forms of superstition and society
Publication info: London:Macmillan 1910
Physical descrip: 4 v.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: First published 1887; detailed account of totemism throughout the world; v.1; Survey of exogamous systems of Australia; p.7; Belief in descent from totem in W.A., relationship to totem among the Geawe-gal; p.8; Origin of W.A. clan names; p.8-9; Refusal to kill or eat totem except in emergency (Mount Gambier tribe); kinship with totem amomg Narrinyeri; p.14; Totemic animals kept as pets (Narrinyeri); p.18-19; Punishment for eating totem, general food taboos; p.19; Less respect for totem among Narrinyeri, Dieri; p.22; Warnings & help given by totem (Coast Murring, Kurnai); p.24; Inanimate objects as totem (Encounter Bay tribe, Dieri, Mukjarawaint, Wotjoballuk, Kamilaroi, KuinMurbara, Kiabara); p.27-29; Initiation of totem in tooth avulsion, nose ornaments, cicatrization; p.35; Burial ceremonies (Wotjoballuk); p.40; Totem figures in Yuin initiation rites; p.41-44; Initiation ceremonies in N.S.W., Vic. (Kurnai), the lower Murray & among the Dieri; p.47; Sex totems (Kurnai, Kulin, Coast Murring, Mukjarawaint, Tatathi, Port Lincoln tribe); p.54-55; Infringement of exogamy rule (Ta-ta-thi, Port Lincoln tribe, Kunandaburi); p.60-65; Division of tribes into phratries & subphratries (Turra, Wotjoballuk, Ngarego, Theddora, Kamilaroi, Kiabara) & associated myths (Dieri & W. Vic. tribes); p.65-71; Rules of descent; p.73-75; Cannibalism & blood-letting among kin p.76-77; Eaglehawk & crow as totems among the Dieri, Mukjarawaint, Ta-ta-thi, Keramin, Kamilaroi, Mycoolon, Barinji, Kuinmurbura, Turra, Mount Gambier, Kunandaburi, Wonghibon; p.78- 80; Classification of natural phenomena as subtotems in Mount Gambier, Wakelbura & Wotjoballuk; p.102-115; Central Australian totemism - food taboos, exogamy, increase rites for witchetty grubs, emus, hakea flowers, manna, kangaroos, ceremonies for people of other totems; quotes Spencer on religious

aspect of totemism; distribution of religious & social aspects towards the S.E.; p.124-129; Association of soul with sacred objects (ritual objects, nurtunja); p.131 Annotation: Similarity of increase rites in Torres Straits; p.136-137; Notes on prohibitions imposed on clans in north Queensland tribes (quotes Roth); p.143; Burial customs (Dieri, Turribal, Jupagalk); p.144; Mythical watersnake as totem among the Warramunga; p.145-146; S.A. belief in Supreme Being; p.155-162; Conception beliefs, Central Australia; p.176-186; Urabunna moieties, descent, kinship, ceremonies for rain making & increase of snakes, fish, lice, lizards; p.186; Notes on the nations of Binbinga (including Allawa) and Mara (including Anula); p.186- 201; Arunta social organization, spirit centres, conception beliefs, ritual objects; p.201-203; Close association between man and his totem clearly seen in burial rites of Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Tjingilli, Binbinga, gives descriptions of burials; p.205-214; Arunta totemic ceremonies for bulb, white bat, frog, dog, kangaroo, grub, emu, eaglehawk, sun; essential features of Arunta ceremonies; p.214-227; Kaitish increase rite for grass-seed, rain making ceremony, Worgaia ceremony for yams, Warramunga ceremonies for black snakes, white cockatoos, euros; p.232-236; Ceremonial eating of totems among the Kaitish, Unmatjera; strict food taboos among the Worgaia; dietary laws among the Warramunga; p.236-237; Totemic food taboos, tables showing totems of exogamous sub-classes or sub-phratries of Mara and Anula tribes; p.237-242; Arunta, Kaitish & Unmatjera traditions for eating totems; p.242-252; Evolution of exogamy in the Arunta & Warramunga tribes; p.256-271; Exogamous classes in the Arunta nation, classes and subclasses, rules of marriage & descent for the Southern Arunta, Northern Arunta, Warramunga, Walpari, Wulmala, Worgaia, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Gnanji, Bingongina Binbinga, Mara, Anula; p.271-288; Organization into four or eight exogamous classes; p.289-295 Annotation: Classificatory system of kinship; p.295-308; Terms of relationship of Urabunna, Arunta, Luritcha, Kaitish, Warramunga, Worgaia, Umbaia, Tjingilli, Gnanji, Binbinga, Mara and Anula tribes; p.308-313; Group marriage (Urabunna & Dieri); p.321-323; Fur clothing (Port Lincoln, Narrinyeri) & permanent housing (S.W. Vic., S.A., N.S.W.); p.327-332; Tribal government & leadership in S.A., Vic., and N.S.W.; p.332-334; Contrast in social advancement in differing climatic areas, e.g. most primitive in dry centre, more advanced tribes in fertile coastal areas; p.344352; Location & numbers of Dieri, their moieties, clans, rules of marriage & descent, prohibition of first cousin marriage, 2 legends on origin of totems, 2 versions of legend of origin of exogamy; p.352-357; Similarity of legend among the Kulin, general theory on the introduction & spread of social change from tribe to tribe; 357-360; Dieri, Yaurorka, Yantruwunta, Marula, Yelyuyendi, Karanguru, Ngameni joint ceremony for increase of carpet snake, lace lizard; increase rite performed by Lake Eyre tribes for iguanas; Dieri increase rite for wild fowl eggs, rain making ceremony; p.360-361; Dieri clan leaders form council of elders; p.362; Relationship terms used by Dieri; p.363367; Primary & secondary marriage among Dieri, marriage ceremonies, relationships of spouses of both kinds; p.367-371; Equivalent systems among the Yantruwanta, Kurnandaburi, Yandairunga (Yendakarangu), Parnkalla; p.371; Area occupied by tribes practicing group marriage; p.374-376; Yendakarangu totems, rules of descent, classificatory kinship terms; p.376-380; Details for Wonkamala, Ngameni, Wonkanguru, Yaurorka, Yantruwanta, Kurnandaburi; p.380-381; Location of Itchumundi, Karamundi & Barkinji nations; p.381383; Strict exogamy practised by Darling River tribes, child betrothal, traces of group marriage; p.383-384; Classificatory kinship terms of the Wathi-Wathi; p.384-386; Tradition of wonder-working ancestors & examples of Wathi-Wathi fire myth; p.387; Location of tribes in Itchumundi nation, details of Wilya totems, marriage & descent rules only; p.388; Location of Karamundi nation, brief details of Milpulko tribe only; p.388-390; Brief details of location of totems for the Parunji, Barinji & Wiimbaio; p.390-391; Details of totems for the Ta-tathi, Keramin; p.392-395; Brief details of location, totems, marriage & descent rules of the Ya-itma-thang, Nagarigo, Wolgal, Biduelli; p.395405; Kamilaroi totems, marriage & descent rules, division of classes into subclasses, descent of totem, exception to exogamy rule, mother-in-law avoidance, vengeance for murder, brief details of kinship terms; p.405-422; Details of location, classes & subclasses, marriage & descent of subclasses & totems, betrothal, personal totems of medicine men, survival of group marriage, classificatory kinship terms among the Wiradjuri, Wonghibon, Kuinmurbura, Kongulu; p.422-430; Wakelbura system of classes & subclasses, marriage & descent, descent of totems, betrothal, punishment for irregular marriages, wife exchange, group marriage, capture of women by visitors, initiation ceremonies, classification of natural phenomena, food restrictions, funeral rites; p.430-434; Wakelbura system found among

the Port Mackay tribe, their classificatory kinship system & subtotems; Buntamurra totems, marriage & descent rules, descent of totems; p.434-441 stellar myths; Kulin marriage & descent rules, myth of origin of exogamy; geographical or local exogamy combined with class exogamy among the Wurunjerri, Bunurong & 5 tribes near Melbourne; brief details of marriage customs, prohibition of cousin marriage, punishment for unlawful marriage, avoidance relationships, vengeance for murder, classificatory kinship terms; p.441-451; Location of Kaiabara tribe, participation in Bunya-Bunya feast, system of classes & subclasses, marriage & descent rules, descent totems, classificatory kinship terms; brief details of Maryborough tribes - descent, personal totems; classes & subclasses, prohibition of cousin marriage, marriage & betrothal customs of the Muruburra; p.451-462; Location & class system of the Wotjoballuk; subtotems, relationship of individual to totem & of totems to each other, totemic burial customs, mortuary totems, relationship of individual to subtotems, sex totems & identification with them, marriage & descent, local exogamy, prohibition of cousin marriage, betrothal & marriage customs, kinship terms; p.462-463; Brief details for Mukjarawaint & Gournditch-mara; p.463-470; Tribes of S.W. Victoria - clans, classes, traditions for origin of classes, local & class exogamy, strictness of marriage laws, child betrothal, initiation ceremony (depilation), marriage customs, avoidance relationships, sex totems; p.470-472; Brief details of classes, totems & subtotems of the Buandik; p.472-477; The Yerklamining - location, totems, marriage laws; the Narrang-ga, two differing accounts given of their totems & marriage & descent laws; p.477-488; Location of the Narrinyeri, localization of clans & local exogamy, table of clans & totems, explanation of clan names, personal totems, marriage customs, prohibition of cousin marriage, initiation rites, increase ceremony for water & fish at Lake Victoria, hunting ceremonies, kinship system; p.488-493; Location of Murring; hereditary & personal totems among the Yuin; relationship of individual to totem, list of totems, sex totems, local exogamy, betrothal & marriage customs, kinship terms; p.493-500; Location of the Kurnai, local exogamy; names show traces of class-system & traces of totems may be found in names given at initiation; sex totems used to induce offers of marriage, personal totems of medicine men, relationship of totems to exogamous geographical areas; elopement the customary form of marriage, classificatory kinship terms; p.500-503; Succession to deceased brothers widow - the Levirate - practised by the Kurnai; Levirate probably a relic of group marriage not polyandry; p.503-505; Avoidance relationships among the Kurnai, explanations of origin; relics of close ties with wifes family in food sharing customs among the Kurnai & other S.E. Australian tribes; p.505-507; Brief details of location, marriage customs, animal mimicry at initiation ceremonies, mother-in-law avoidance, classificatory kinship terms among the Chepara; p.507-511; Discussion of marriage systems, equivalence of class systems; p.511-514; Adjustment from Urabunna system to Arunta system & effect of changes on social organization; p.515-520; N.W. central Queensland tribes with four class system similar to the Kamilaroi (including Pitta- Pitta, Miorli, Goa, Yerrunthully, RingaRinga, Kalkadoon, Miubbi, Workoboongo, Mycoolon); p.520- 522; Equivalent names for classes among the Woolangama, Koreng- Koreng, Taroombul, Duppil, Karoonbara, Rakivira, Bouwiwara, Koomabara; quotes Roth on lack of totemism in Queensland; p.523-526; System of food taboos for exogamous subclasses; tables show food forbidden to Pitta-Pitta, Kalkadoon, Mitakoodi, Woonamurra & Goa tribes; p.527-530; Queensland food taboos may be totemism in decay; evidence supporting totemism in Queensland; p.531; Totemic taboos coming into force at first initiation ceremony; p.532-533; Annotation: Control of totems shown in custom of calling on name-sake animals before sleep to ensure success in hunting, avoid Danger etc.; p. 534-543; Individual or personal totems (Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape Bedford), naming of children, the Ari of Yaraikann, received by youth when tooth is knocked out at puberty; conception beliefs of Pennefather River Natives; death punishment for breaches of classlaws (Bloomfield River); modes of obtaining wives; avoidance relationships; p. 543-545; Classificatory kinship system, terms used by Pitta-Pitta tribe; p. 546-550; Exogamous classes found at King Georges Sound; tribal names derived from most plentiful species of food Meananger, Murram, Yobberore, Weil, Warrangle, Corine); descent, local exogamy, marriage customs, the Levirate, destruction of one twin at birth, medicine men; p. 555; Legends on origin of various clans; p.558-560; Division of New Norcia tribe into six classes (tables show which classes may or may not marry), maternal descent of classes; p. 560-565; Quotes Mrs Bates on marriage & descent of classes in the area from Jurien bay to Esperance, totemic meanings of class names, personal classificatory kinship system and terms

used in W. A., classification of all natural phenomena as subtotems; p. 567-574; Totemism in North West Australia; initiation rites, marriage and descent, avoidance of wifes mother; magic; inheritance of sacred cairns; p. 576; Conception beliefs among the Larrekiya and Wogait, brief footnotes on initiation rites; p. 578; Class system at Raffles Bay and Port Essington (quotes Spencer); v. 2; Totemism in Torres Straits; p. 2-3; Language differences between Eastern and Western Islanders points to different ethnic origins; table gives totems found among clans in the Western Islands; p. 3-4; Principal and subsidiary totems; local segregation of clans; p. 4-5; Exogamy and descent of the totem clans; clans grouped in two exogamous classes or phratries (Children of the Great Totem & Children of the Little Totem in Mabuiag); p.5-6; Local segregation of the two classes in Mabuiag, Tutu & Saibai; p. 78; Local exogamy superseding clan exogamy, marriage regulated by kinship; p. 8-10; Relationship of individuals to totem seen in character traits or in badges & scars (Mabuiag); p. 10-11; Abstention form killing and eating totems; Exception to rule for Dugong and Turtle clans; p. 12-14; Increase rites for turtle and dugong; p. 14-16; Subsidiary totems; p. 16-18; Classificatory kinship system, avoidance relationships, the Levirate, exchange of sisters in marriage; p. 18-21; Shrines and effigies of totemic heroes Sigai & Maiau, annual dances (island of Yam); P. 21-23; Legend of warrior-hero Kwoiam (island of Mabuiag), shrine of two magic turtle-shell crescent, crescents carried in battle as standards; p. 23-24; List of sites connected with Kwoiam; v. 4, p. 173-275; Notes and corrections to v. 1, maps showing tribal boundaries.
Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwrung / Bunurong language (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)
Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwrung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)
Language/Group:Djadja wurrung/ Dyadyawurung/ Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)
Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali language (E42) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali people (E42) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djagunda / Dyagunda language (E27) (Qld SG56-09)
Language/Group: Djagunda / Dyagunda people (E27) (Qld SG56-09)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gabalbara language (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Goreng language (W5) (WA SI50-12)
Language/Group: Goreng people (W5) (WA SI50-12)
Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
Language/Group: Kalaw Kawaw Ya language (Y2) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kaniyang language (W4) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Kaniyang people (W4) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kulin language (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Kureinji language (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)
Language/Group: Kureinji people (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nawalgu language (D19) (NSW SH55-13)
Language/Group: Nawalgu people (D19) (NSW SH55-13)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Taribelang language (E33) (Qld SG56-02)
Language/Group: Taribelang people (E33) (Qld SG56-02)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Wakabunga language (G15) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-07)
Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB G476.61/G1
Personal Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912
Title: Gillens diary : the camp jottings of F.J. Gillen on the Spencer and Gillen expedition across Australia 1901-1902
Publication info: Adel.:Libraries Board of South Australia 1968
Physical descrip: vi, 367p.
Annotation: Example of diary written in the field in 1901; Experiences with natives thoughout diary; Apr. 3-4; Rain dance - Kurnara, film & photographs taken, Quatara Okraninna of Okilchia, sacred ceremony of the great snake (relative myth given briefly); Kangaroo of Eltinta ceremony (Quabara Okira Eltinta) and brief myth; Apr.6; Lubras corroboree (Unintha); Apr.25; Initiation rite performed; Apr.29; Chitchingalla Corroboree; May 1; Quabara Earitja of Undoolga - sacred Eaglehawk totem; May 2; Quabara Earitja (Irrunturinya) of Kampilya with myth; May 3-6; Kukaitja of Akakia totem Quiurnpa & Ilyarnpa Corroboree; Quabara Unchalka of Atnurinya & myth; Quabara Unjeamba & Ocherka of Urparla; Ilyarnpa Corroboree; May 8; Stone arrangement at Ulkultha 1 mile N. of Undoolya Station, gives belief; May 912; After-death ritual (Unangara); Ariala ceremony & Achilpa (lizard & wild cat); war dance, avenging expedition, ritual beliefs & dance; May 22; Atinga war party returns, account of dance; Jun.6; Story of the Barrow Creek murders; Jun.8; Burial rites of natives in area Central Mt. Stuart, after-death beliefs, totemic taboos (Kaitish & Arunta); Jun.9; Womens magic, power of hair; Jun.12-16; Kaitish beliefs and traditions ref. rainbow; forms of magic womens tooth avulsion ceremony, many traditions recorded, totemism, the Ullakupera, origin of initiation & tooth avulsion; Jun.21-30; Origin of Unmatjira people; wanderings of Unthurkinpunda, increase grub ceremony, totemic beliefs, burial traditions & ritual, Idnimita ceremony, origin of tree burial, after-death belief; origin of Arunta & Unmatjira, notes on Kurdaitcha, initiation rites of Unmatjira, ancestral wanderings, origin of Rain or water totem at Aneara ceremony, frog totem & emu totem ceremony; Jul.1; Classes of Unmatjira; Jul.3-7; Kaitish traditions, death rites, Atnittu, origin of bullroarer, widow inheritance & taboo, Grass seed totem ceremony, origin of whirlwinds; Jul.9-12; Mourning customs of Kaitish; human blood as remedy of illness; Jul.25-30; Tennants Creek Warramunga class & marriage systems (divided into two moieties), myth relating to the great snake; ceremony of the water snake (Thuthu-Walunkwa) & myth, origin myth, wind ceremony of Nurnapeela, native honey (Thuthu Qulpu) ceremony, black snake (Thalaurta) of lantalantalkie, boy of Yabakulunga; Aug.1-19; Black snake of Oapa ceremony, & carpet snake (Muntikurra), tribal law on disposal of girls, notes on medicine men; ceremony relating to two hawks; hair depilation, magic property of headrings, mourning & death customs, tree burial, class systems, Burumburu ceremony, Lirpiritcha (large lizard) of Limpi ceremony & myth, Waagai lore, wandering of the two native cats (Weenithongiru) eight words of song given (no. trans.), Walunka ceremonies, initiation, medical treatment by medicine men; Ant ceremony, custom of sacred ceremonies - decorations provided & prepared by men of opposite moiety, tooth avulsion origin; white cockatoo ceremony, traditions relating to wild cat (Weenithongiru), class system origin, origin of Kurnakilchi water snake totem; handing over of beard to maternal uncle; Thuthu Tchutia (deaf adder) of Tchalirpa by Wolmalla tribe, death customs, origin of tree burial; Aug.21-24; Two types of medicine men, after death belief of Waagai tribe, ceremony releasing women from ban of silence; Aug.26; Stone arrangement, Wankalki Billabong; Murchison Ranges - totemic interpretation also at Wearmirri, water holes connected with the great snake Walunka; Sept.3-17; Tennant Ck. preparations for fire ceremony attended by Walpari, Bingongina, Warramunga & Wolmalla tribes, black snake ceremony performed, Thalaurla ritual, ground painting, Achilpi, Lirritpirichi & Utu ceremonies,; Sept.24-

Oct.28; Renner Springs - Chingilli & Bingongina classes, descent, Waanchie ceremony; Oct.8-10; Beetaloo Station - Wombia (Umbaia) people, class names, method of catching fish, Ulupu totemic ceremonies; Oct.15; Contact with Gnanji men, myth of fish ancestor, tooth avulsion; Oct.18-22; Gnanji spirit beliefs, burial, foods, smoking habits, no increase ceremonies, rain making magic; Nov.1; Frog Lagoon - Binbing-ga people; Nov.2-24; Borroloola Anewla & Mara tribes; some talking Malay, 2 men had been to Macassar; Allaua, Binbingga & Mara class systems; Binbingga - cannibalism, after death beliefs, avoidance relationships, story of snake (Bobibobbi), ancestral beliefs, initiation ceremonies, method of bethrothal, infanticide, burial & avenging ceremonies; origin of fire (Mara & Binbingga); Making of medicine man - Mara remnants of Intitchiuma Ceremony; Anula classes, burial & cannibalism, curing of illnesses, rain producing ceremony, ancestral traditions, initiation; Throughout there is mention of native water holes and wells, artefacts collected, ritual decoration & objects, womens part in rituals, totemic centres & sites
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-08)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: RB H133.82/Z1
Personal Author: Haekel, Josef
Title: Zum Individual und Geschlechts-totemismus in Australian
Publication info: Vienna:Herold 1950
Physical descrip: [ii], 75 p.
Annotation: Various forms of totemism noted; p.4-12; Southeast Australia - totemic animals, relationship of medicine man to tutelary animal (Brataualung, Biduelli, Kurnai), sex totemism (Kurnai), group totemism (Yuin, Kurnai), division of all natural objects into two moieties (Wotjobaluk), totem system of Narrinyeri (Encounter Bay), Buandik, Murray & Darling Rivers, Wiradjuri; Kamilaroi compared with Wotjobaluk & Kurnai, Euahlayi (individual totemism), sex totemism among Turbal, personal totem of Maryborough tribes, animal totems of Wakelburra, sex totemism (Cape Bedford); p.13-17; Cape York Peninsula - personal & sex totemism of Olkol, Yir Yoront, Koko Yao, Yathaikeno, comparison with Aranda dream child sites, spirit children beliefs of Tjongkandji, Yir Yoront, Wik Munkan, Olkol, Okerlila; p.18-26; Central Australia - Aranda totemic system described, totemic ancestors (Aranda, Waramunga), spirit child beliefs (Aranda), totemic role of tjurungas, relationship between spirit children, totem & birthplace (Aranda, Tjingilli, Macumba), comparison with Madu, Aluridja, Antakerinja at Ooldea, Dieri of Lake Eyre, matrilineally inherited totem (Aranda, Yathaikeno, Koko Yao, Ungarinyin, Worara); p.27-35; Northwest Australia - Kariera conception beliefs compared with Madu & Aranda, Karadjeri totem

beliefs described, personal totemism of Bad, Nimanbur & DJaui, totems dreamed by father (Yauor, Djukan, Nyul-Nyul), parallels with Aranda beliefs, significance of ancestor rites, totem & spirit child beliefs of Djerag, Lunga, Djaru, describes organization & beliefs of Ungarinyin & Wurara tribes (Collier Bay), Forrest River (Yeidji, Aruga, Kular, Wembria), individual totems of Waduman, spirit child beliefs of Murngin; p.36; Southwest Australia - brief details of Perth district, childbirth beliefs; p.37-43; Relationship & distribution of various forms of totemism throughout Australia (individual, sex, group, spirit child concept); p.44-46; Sexual totemism, origins, hostility to totem of opposite sex (Kurnai), Euahlayi & Turbal beliefs on origin of sexes; p.47-51; Concept of spirit or dream children (Cape York, Kimberley, Arnhem Land, Euahlayi spirit tree), Bad & Dampier Land beliefs, Kimberley Rainbow Snake beliefs, relationship between sex totem & spirit child concept (Cape Bedford); p.52-54; Group totemism or clan totemism, origins, discussion of work of Graebner & Schmidt; p55-67; The soul bird, comparison of Australian totemism with Indonesian beliefs, parallels with Euahlayi, Bad, Aranda, Yathaikeno, Yir Yoront, Olkol, Nimanbur, Djaui, western Lake Eyre tribes, southern Aranda, Dieri, Kimberley & Dampier Land conception beliefs

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Andajin language (K23) (WA SE 52-02)
Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Bratauolung language (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)
Language/Group: Bratauolung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Martuwangka language (A6) (WA SH51-10)
Language/Group: Martuwangka people (A6) (WA SH51-10)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Pertame language (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wembria language (K31) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yiiji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yiiji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB J274.55/P1
Personal Author: James, E. O. (Edwin Oliver), 1886-
Title: Primitive ritual and belief : an anthropological essay
Publication info: Lond.:Methuen 1917
Physical descrip: xv, 243p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Study of the magico-religious customs of the Australian Aborigines to discover the
most elementary forms of culture, ritual & belief; Comparison drawn between cultures about rites;
p.7-20; Birth rites, importance attached to placenta & umbilical cord, ceremonies connected with

naming the child - Arunta, Kaitish, Unmatjera, Urabunna, Warramunga, Yaroingaa, Binbinga, Kakadu; p.21-47; Initiation, types of rituals, variations in different tribes - Port Stephens, Kamilaroi, Jibauk, Kurnai, Arunta, Ilpirra, Unmatjera; p.48-70; Marriage, betrothal - Urabunna, Dieri, Kariera, Arunta, Ilpirra, kaitish, Warramunga, Iliaura, Waagai, Bingongina, Walpari, Loricha, Kurnai; p.71-90; Death - Dieri, Kurnai, Wotjobaluk, Adelaide & Gawler areas, Encounter Bay, Gulf country, North Queensland, Arunta, Warramunga, Unmatjera, Kaitish, Tjingilli; p.91-98; The food request & totemism, increase rites - Natal Downs (Pegulloburra), Arunta, Urabunna; p.99-105; Rain-making- Arunta, Kaitish (water totem), Tjingilli, Anula, Dieri; p.106-112; Conduct of war, avenging parties - Arunta, Australia generally covered, Vic., N.S.W.; p.113-143; Sacrifice and communion, totemic aspects - Central Aust., Urabunna, Kaitish, Unmatjera, Encounter Bay, Warramunga, Walpari, Umbaia; p.144-164; Rites associated with the consecrated life, making & function of medicine men - Arunta, Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Worgaia, Anula, Tongaranka, Wiimbaio, Wotjobaluk, Theodora, Wolgal, Ngarigo, Wiradjuri, Kurnai; p.165-186; Survey of mythological Lore, Alcheringa myth, tradition concerning lartna (Arunta), marriage system (Arunta, Urabunna), totemic groups (Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Walpari, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Gnanji Dieri), creation (Wotjobaluk, Kurnai; , Wurunjeri), legends of a deluge (Lake Tyers), origin of death (N.S.W., W.A.), fire (Arunta, Booandik), sun (N.S.W., Vic.); p.187-213; Beginning of theism, evidence for High Gods - Kaitish, Narrinyeri, Wiimbaio, Wotjobaluk, Kulin, Kurnai, Kamilaroi, Euahlayi, Yuin, Ngarigo, Lake Macquarie groups, Arunta, Binbinga, Loritja, S.W. West Aust., Herbert River
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Krauatungulung people (S48) (Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB L817.52/U1
Personal Author: Lockwood, Douglas, 1918-1980.
Title: Up the track / Douglas Lockwood.
Publication info: Adelaide : Rigby, 1964.
Physical descrip: 227, [1] p., [16] p. of plates : ill., map, ports. ; 23 cm. Annotation: Trip from Alice Springs to Darwin ; life in the Territory ; cattle station history and Indigenous people working in them ; general life for Indigenous Australians.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Local call number: RB M429.78/O1
Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: The origin, organization and ceremonies of the Australian Aborigines
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Outline of probable origin of Aborigines; Social organization - phratries (Port Lincoln, western Vic., Barkunjee and Yowerawarrika tribes); phratry names; Origin of eightsection system (Wombya); marriage - Inchalachee - Chingalee; Procedure of initiation ceremonies - Kamilaroi, Narrinyerri, Barkunjee, Tasmanian natives; Map shows position of tribal groups, accompanying tables give name of nation phratry, section; in two instances Tardarick and Yeeda - regional names are given (W.A.)
Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.39, no.164, 1900; 556-578 -- tbls.; col.map
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kuthant / Gkuthaarn people (G31) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB P418.25/L1
Title: Language description informed by theory/ edited by Rob Pensalfini; Myfany Turpin; Diana Guillemin.
Publication info: Amsterdam : John Benjamins B.V., 2014.
Physical descrip: 377 pages : illustrations, maps ; 24 cm
ISBN: 9789027206145
ISBN: 9027206147
Access: Not for Inter Library Loan

Abstract: This volume explores how linguistic theories inform the ways in which languages are described. Theories, as representations of linguistic categories, guide the field linguist to look for various phenomena without presupposing their necessary existence and provide the tools to account for various sets of data across different languages. A goal of linguistic description is to represent the full range of language structures for any given language. The chapters in this book cover various sub-disciplines of linguistics including phonetics, phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, language acquisition, and anthropological linguistics, drawing upon theoretical approaches such as prosodic Phonology, Enhancement theory, Distributed Morphology, Minimalist syntax, Lexical Functional Grammar, and
Kinship theory. The languages described in this book include Australian languages (Pama-Nyungan and
non-Pama-Nyungan), Romance languages as well as English. This volume will be of interest to researchers in both descriptive and theoretical linguistics.
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Wambaya / Wampaya language (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Added Author: Pensalfini, Robert J.,
Added Author: Turpin, Myfany, 1972-
Added Author: Guillemin, Diana,

Local call number: RB R125.55/S1
Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955.
Title: The social organization of Australian tribes / by A. R. Radcliffe-Brown.
Publication info: Sydney : Australian National Research Council, [193-?]
Physical descrip: 1 v.(various pagings) : genealogical tables, maps ; 24 p.
Annotation: Reprinted from Oceania, 1930, 1(1,2,3), 1931, 1(4); detailed account of organization throughout Australia; basic elements of social structure, named divisions, map shows distribution of matrilineal and patrilineal moieties, four and eight sections, semi-moieties, kinship terms (Aranda and Kariera in detail); totemic clans; systematic catalogue of various types of organization, 50 areas dealt with; tribal locations; mythology accounting for the formation of totemic centres; function of patrilineal descent
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: RB S331.48/S1
Personal Author: Schidloff, B.
Title: Das Sexualleben der Australier und Ozeanier [Sexual life of the natives of Australia and Oceania]
Publication info: Leipzig, 1908
Physical descrip: 314 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Comments on premature sex education of Aboriginal children; reasons for circumcision; tooth avulsion ceremony - authors interpretation of rite; general account of initiation ceremonies; general account of circumcision, listing practices in Uranubba & Arunta tribes; lists localities where subincision is practiced & reason for operation; initiation of girls, ovariotomy; modest traits in natives p.209; Feast of Watschandies tribe associated with love season - gives words of song; love charms & magic; p.279; Enumerates different positions of coitus adopted in different parts of Australia; quotes previous authors
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Watjanti language (W13) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: RB S746.33/A2
Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: Across Australia / by Baldwin Spencer and F. J. Gillen
Publication info: London : Macmillan, 1912
Physical descrip: 2 v. (515 p.) : ill..(some col.), maps ; 22 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: v.1, chap.2; Lake Eyre region & the Urabunna tribe; Tjantjiwanperta camp; two classes, marriage regulations, totems, descent; account of ceremony for increase of snakes, gives two lines of song (no translation); final ceremony of initiation scarification, myth relating to scars representing the bell bird, three lines of song; chap.3; From Oodnadatta to Charlotte Waters; chap.4; Animal and plant of the Lower Steppes - notes on the water bearing frog; origin

of the dingo; chap.5; Charlotte Waters to the Macdonnell Ranges (Arunta) collection of Claytonia seeds for foods, use of grinding stones; tradition relating to site at Engurdina; totem centre at Undiarra (east of Henbury), legend, rock paintings, kangaroo increase ceremony; chap.6; The desert region of Lake Amadeus - rock paintings George Gill Ranges; pitchuri plant used as narcotic & for catching emus, trading; names of native wells; Ayers Rock - Luritja family; paintings - description given of 17 figures, drawings in caves; digging for honey ants; Mount Olga - setting fire to grass to aid catching animals, method of cleaning & cooking kangaroo, division of food; chap.7; The Higher Steppes lizards as food; Finke River Gorge (Arunta & Luritja tribes); chap.8; The Arunta natives and some of their customs and beliefs - methods of carrying children, childhood training, physical characters, hair form & dressing, body ornaments (men & women), notes on moieties, marriage rules, relationship terms; Arunta origin belief, totemic groups; Ertnatulunga place for keeping ritual objects, nature and meaning of designs on 16 ritual objects of Arunta, Warramunga, Kaitish, Urabunna, Luritja tribes; rain making ceremony at Charlotte Waters, body decorations described; chap.9; Alice Springs and the Arunta - native family at Ooraminna, camp life, fire making (2 methods given), weapons - stone axe, flaked stone knife, spear & spearthrower, boomerangs; description of corroboree (Altherta) called Tjitjingalla; account of avenging expedition, tribal fights; Annotation: v.2; chap.10; Sacred ceremonies of Arunta; inheritance of ritual objects & ceremony, messengers sent with invitation to neighbouring groups; Engwura ceremony described in detail, plan of ground, series of totemic rites plum tree, frog ceremonies given as example; instances of the use of Waningas and Nurtunjas, decorating the Kauaha pole, womens role at end of ceremomies; chap.11; The atninga or avenging party - account given in detail; chap.12; Alice Springs to Barrow Creek - bean tree beans used in the manufacture of ornaments, wood used for making shields and bowls; tradition of Irritchapuncha (Mount Winnecke); chap.13; Barrow Creek & the Kaitish and Unmatjeri tribes - account of the massacre in 1874; Alcheringa beliefs, reason for tooth avulsion among women; legend of Oruncha (Unmatjira), concerned with the making of medicine men, method of initiation, faith in medicine men by natives, methods of curing; chap.14; Magic various forms of pointing sticks & bones (Kaitish & Arunta); illustrations & account of magic implements used by the Warramunga, Kaitish, Arunta tribes, power of evil magic, kurdaitcha - gives two lines of song when shoes are being put on; chap.15; Barrow Creek to Tennant Creek; chap.16; Life in the Warramunga camp - physical stature, forehead & upper lip depilation camp life; method of making stone axes, adzes, knives, picks & spears; quarry at Renners Springs; manufacture of wooden bowls out of bark & wood (Kaitish, Warramunga, Arunta); tribal fight, tooth avulsion (women) - disposal of tooth (Kaitish, Warramunga), ceremonies connected with hair; gives 12 hand signs used when under ban of silence, ceremony performed when lifting the ban; chap.17; The great Wollunqua - Uluuru & Kingilli ceremonies, leading part taken by Worgaia man, lines of song given, ground drawings, notes on performers, myth behind ceremony, route of totemic ancestor; chap.18; Fire ceremony of the Warramunga - gives detailed account, role of women; chap.19; Death, mourning & burial ceremonies (Warramunga) - account of complete series from moment of death until final burial, women's part, finding the murder;chap.20;Tennant Creek to Powell Creek - Tappin ceremony;Renner Springs quarry - method of making stone knives;Tjingilli tribe at Powell Creek, Wantju totemic ceremonies, etiquette during rituals; chap.21;From Powell Creek to Gulf of Carpentaria, beliefs of Umbaia natives in regard to totemic ancestors, tradition behind the 3 waterholes at Betaloo Downs, ceremonies connected with two lizard totems, a fly, a wallaby, a bird & a snake totem description of these, use of Anjulukli stone, Gnanji visitorsattend rituals;camp of Gnanji at Karrabobba, food - fish, mussels, sugar bag (honeycombs) - method of fishing & collecting; hairdressing, messengers;Binbinga tribe at Macarthur River, bones of man in tree awaiting final burial, death & burial custom, eating of flesh;Chap.22; Mara, Anula & Binbinga at Borroloola classificatory system, descent, power & graduation of medicine men, types of canoes, barter from Malays of one type; spearthrowers, body ornaments;4 string figures made by women;Appendix;Music transcription of corroboree song by Percy Grainger;map shows route taken by authors and position of the tribes
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: RB S746.33/A3
Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: The Aboriginals of Australia
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Origin theory including Tasmanians, personal appearance, hair form, no relation of cicatrization to tribal or totemic groups in central & northern tribes except Melville Island; tribal organization, moieties, sections, subsection divisions; examples of tribal moiety (Dieri); 2 moiety class (Pitta Pitta - Roth) & Kamilaroi (Howitt & Fison), 2 or 4 classes of Arunta, Karriara, Warramunga (Bates), 4 class moiety of Mara tribe; no class organization of Kurnai & Kakadu; totemic systems & totemism examples of variations in social aspect, group, sex totem Kurnai, Dieri, Kamilaroi, Whakelbura, Arunta, Ilpirra, Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Tjingilli, Binbinga; secret ritual, magical & ceremonial aspects of Arunta, use of messenger, ritual objects, tribal gathering, fire initiation, birds down & blood decorations; belief in descent from totemic animal, increase ceremonies of snake, Intichiuma, grub totem; women & childrens activities East Pilbara, dreaming increase; Kurnai initiation ceremony, Tundun summons other groups, ceremonial ground, tooth avulsion; various grades of Arunta initiation; showing sacred objects, instruction in laws & food restrictions, body painting, tossing, circumcision, sub-incision, Engwura; special status names; no mutilation north coastal areas, ober ground Kakadu, bullroarers shown to Larakia initiates, yam ceremony Melville Island, girls participation; after death beliefs, Arunta, totemic centres; Arunta spirit children beliefs, Qld. tribes Warramunga, Kakadu, Broome tribes; Great beings, medicine men, pointing bones, singing, use of hair, kidney fat, therapeutic magic; death due to magic, mortuary & mourning rites, Arunta & Warramunga, burial Boulia district, tree burial Mara, Binbinga, grave posts Melville & Bathurst Islands; cutting implements - axes, knives, adzes, spearheads, grinding mills, pounders, playing stones, sinkers; boomerangs, clubs & spears, wood, stone or bone heads, wooden troughs, baskets, shields, hair string, fishing nets, clothing; art, decorated shields south-eastern Australia, use of ochre, 3 types design, incision - Murray River, coastal N.S.W. & Victoria, grave trees N.S.W., rock engravings near Sydney; painting on weapons, bodies, ground, rock & bark; ceremonial designs, snake totem - Warramunga, other ceremonies; map gives distribution of various groups of tribes
Source: Commonwealth of Australia -- Federal Handbook, 1914; 33-85 -- pls.; tbls.; map
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB S746.33/A4
Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: The Aboriginal photographs of Baldwin Spencer / introduced by John Mulvaney, selected by Ron Vanderwal
Publication info: Melbourne:Currey ONeil on behalf of the National Museum of Victoria Council 1982
Physical descrip: xii, 185 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Photos taken during Spencers expeditions to central and northern Australia; feature Aborigines from many tribal groups engaged in a wide variety of activities; tribes include the Tiwi, Kakadu, Wardaman, Mangarai, Janjula, Tjingili, Waramanga, Kaititja and Aranda; annotations to photographs based on Spencers published works and diaries
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: RB S746.33/N1
Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Added Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912
Title: The northern tribes of Central Australia /By Baldwin Spencer and F.J. Gillen
Publication info: London:Macmillan 1904
Physical descrip: xxxv, 784 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Distribution of tribes, nature of country, isolation of tribes brought about by changes in climatic conditions; physical features, hair forms, cicatrices on women, changes in appearance of men at various ages, height of natives, chest measurements, head & foot measurements; type of social organization amongst the tribes occupying the country extending from Lake Eyre through the centre to the Gulf of Carpentaria; Dieri & Urabunna, group marriage; Arunta, Iliaura, Ilpirra, Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Wulmala, Walpari, Tjingili, Umbaia, Gnanji, Binbinga, Allaua, Mara, Anula; classes & sub-classes; tables of relationship terms & descent (Warramunga), relationship terms Worgaia, Umbaia, Tjingili, Gnanji, Binbinga, Mara (with descent table), Anula; moieties - Arunta, Warramunga, Binbinga, Mara; tables showing equivalent sub classes

(Warramunga, Walpari, Wulmala, Tjingili, Gnanji, Bingongina, Worgaia) genealogical trees; marriage customs, account of ariltha ceremoney - Arunta, Ilpirra & 14 other tribes; totems - difference between central & south central tribes, gradual change in method of counting descent of totem; universal belief in reincarnation; origin of totemic groups & ancestors; ceremonies connected with the totems - Witchetty Grub & Sun, Erlipinna, Erlia, & water totems (Kaitish), Uluuru, Kingilli (Warramunga - approximately 30 ceremonies connected with these), Ant totem, Thaballa, Pau-wa, Ingwuna, Tappin or Wonna, Ulanji ceremony of Anula; detailed account of all rituals with explanations, sacred objects & body paintings described; Chapter on the Wollonqua totem of the Warramunga, wanderings of the mythic beast, building of mound, drawing of ground designs; ritual objects, ceremonies attendant on the return of a number of ritual objects which had been lent to another group, introducing visiting men to local women; explanation of markings on ritual objects; tradition of Murtu - murtu & the wild dogs (Warramunga) Annotation: Intichiuma ceremonies - Urabunna, Arunta, Kaitish, Unmatjira, Warramunga, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Mara, Anula; eating the totemic animal or plant, restrictions etc.; initiation - details of types of rituals & traditions, women allowed on ceremonial ground (Warramunga); words of song part of tradition of Warramunga, Wulmala; the Ngathagura or fire ceremony of the Warramunga, two moiety ceremonies, part played by women; traditions relating to totemic ancestors, wanderings of ancestors; origins of certain social institutions; magic associated with pointing bones & sticks (Arunta, Finke River, Kaitish, Unmatjera, Gnanji); womens magic in Kaitish tribe, Warramunga; use of magic stones & objects; obtaining wives by magic, magic to ensure growth, making & power of medicine men; beliefs in beings endowed with superior powers (Alcheringa individuals); customs relating to burial & mourning, avenging death, eating flesh of dead man (Binbinga, Anula, Mara); the Atninga or avenging party, ceremonies in the organization of the party, dances performed; etiquette on approaching strange camp, presents of food, corroborees; names & naming, ordinary & sacred names, terms of address (Arunta, Warramunga, Gnanji, Binbinga, Anula, Mara); customs relating to the knocking out of teeth, giving of blood, hair, childbirth, food restrictions, nose boring, inheritance, fire making; myths relating to sun, moon, stars, comets, rainbow, whirlwind; notes on stone implements - adzes, knives, picks, tomahawks, spears, method of flaking, womens knife in Kaitish & Warramunga, hafting of knives & picks; pitchis, spear throwers, types of spears, gouges (bone), fish hooks (wood & bone) - Alligator River; canoes & paddles - Anula tribe; clothing & ornament; decorative art, designs on implements & weapons (Arunta), ornamented bamboo trumpet & pipe (Anula), designs on ritual objects; ground drawings - Arunta (Intichiuma), Warramunga (Wollunqua & black snake); glossary of terms; Appendix A; Measurements of 23 adult males, 17 adult females & 12 children - gives 33 measurements; Appendix B; List of totem names (covers all tribes)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-08)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wilingura language (N99) (NT SD53-14)
Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB S746.33/N5
Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Added Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912,
Title: The native tribes of central Australia / by Baldwin Spencer and F. J. Gillen.
Publication info: Oosterhout N.B., the Netherlands : Anthropological Publications, 1969.
Physical descrip: xx, 671 p. : ill. (some fold.) geneal. tables (2 fold.),maps (some fold.) ; 24 cm.
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: RB S746.33/R1
Personal Author: Stirling, E. C. (Edward Charles), 1848-1919
Title: Anthropology
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Territorial distribution of Arunta & Luritcha, Kaitish, Wolperi, Warramunga, Chingali, Ilyowera; general physical characters, notes on height, length of limbs, hairdressing, hair-form, bone abnormalities (Platycnemia; Camptocnemia); perforation of nasal septum, tooth avulsion, method & description of body scars; ceremonies of initiation (circumcision, subincision), notes on reason for subincision; character & disposition, mental attributes, tracking ability; notes on Lutheran Mission at Hermannsburg; totemic clans, phratries, marriage rules (Arunta); native foods description and hunting of animals, birds, fish, insects, vegetables (gives nature names where known); use of pitchuri, nicotiania suaveolens, porcupine grass, portulaea filifolia narcotics, resin, decorations; water supplies - names of waterholes, methods of obtaining water; notes on native pigments; Antiarra site - rock paintings, encrustation of blood, site used for increase of kangaroo; operation (venesection) witnessed at Alice Springs; corroboree at Alice Springs of the forked stick (Atnimokita); words of chant when incision in arm is made; details of body decorations; ceremonial stones & sticks, store of ritual objects found at Kundunga (Luritcha country) detailed description of types; general camp life; brief notes on fire making; visiting & etiquette, games, smoke signals; types of weapons - spears, spearthrowers, shields, boomerangs, missile sticks, fighting clubs, pick shaped weapon; domestic implements & utensils - combination of spearthrower & adze, yam sticks, stone knives (with sheath), stone chips, axes,

pitchis, grinding stones, native spindle; clothing & ornament, description with note of chief materials used in their manufacture; Kurdaitcha parties, description of shoes; gesture or sign language - 43 signs with explanation & figures; method of drawing on rocks; diseases; ophthalmia; native therapeutics; making of medicine men; burial & mourning; Appendix 1; System of orthography for native words; Appendix 2; Stature & measurements of males & females; Appendix 3; Craniological report upon two skulls collected by the expedition (by J.T. Wilson); Appendix 4; Report on human skeleton from Alice Springs; Appendix 5; 78 words listed - English - Arunta (Alice Springs) Arunta (Dalhousie Springs) - Luritcha (Illamurta)
Source: Report on the work of the Horn Scientific Expedition..., v.4, 1896; 1-157 -- pls.(pt fold.); tbls.
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: RB S746.33/W1
Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: Wanderings in wild Australia Publication info: London:MacMillan 1928
Physical descrip: 2 v.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: v.1, pt.1; Geographical & binyurri), pointing bones & sticks, method of pointing, influence of magic love charms, Kurdaitcha, description of shoes; medicine men & sorcerers - method of graduation; Alchera beliefs & the cult of ritual objects, sacred objects of Urabunna, Luritcha & Arunta, Kaitish, Warramunga, stone & wooden ritual objects, sacred totemic beliefs, tradition dealing with Achilpa, or Wild Cat totem - ancestral route given with native place; names, map of totemic topography, meaning of designs on ritual objects; Engwura ceremony, 1895, plan of ceremonial ground, detailed account of totemic ceremonies, part enacted by women; camp at Charlotte Waters - rain making ceremony described, words of song; stone arrangement Finke valley, mythological background; rock drawings at Ooraminna; sun, witchetty grub & eagle hawk ceremonies performed; avenging expedition (Atinga); Barrow Creek, Kaitisha & Unmatchera people; history of the massacre in 1874; history of ancestor of rain man, grass seed totem ceremony, body decoration belief about the comet; myth explaining tooth avulsion, method of operation, magic; charm made of human hair & owl feathers carried by avenging parties; Tennant Creek - Warramunga; physical appearance, hair depilation; camp life; wearing womans headdress by men to cure headache, tooth avulsion operation, tooth afterwards ground & eaten by mother (if a girls tooth) & eaten by mother in law (if mans); Gammona relationship among Warramunga; ceremonies connected with hair; ban of silence, use of gesture language - 47 signs illustrated with meaning; details of fire ceremony; Annotation: v.2; Myth of Wollunqua (rainbow serpent), ancestral journeying & ceremonies connected with it, words of songs sung by Kingilli & Uluuru sections of Warramunga, author visits sacred sites; death, burial & mourning ceremonies of Warramunga, discovering the supposed murderer; stone tools - cutting & flaking, grinding & pounding, method of manufacturing implements; trading knives of Tjingilli & Warramunga tribes, quarry at Renner Springs; details given of various types of knives; Tappin ceremony performed by Kingilli moiety; tradition of the giving of light & fire by Kingilli to Uluuru men, ceremony performed; white cockatoo ceremony; stone quarry near Banka Banka; Powell Creek - Tjingilli tribe, details of series of totemic ceremonies, tribal etiquette; Betaloo Downs, Umbaia tribe -

method of fishing, totemic ceremonies, sacred objects; Karrabobba camp near Munda, Gnanji tribe - fishing, eating lilies, cooking, opossum, honey; Macarthur Station, Binbingga tribe - parcel of dead mans bones wrapped in paper bark & placed in fork of tree; death & burial customs of Mungarai & Binbingga; tables showing classificatory systems of Urabunna, Arunta & Mara, descent; Kurkutji, medicine man of Binbingga, spirit beliefs, myths; types of canoes - Malay influence (Anula);two types of spear-throwers (Umbaia & Gnaji);types of spears; Gillen acts as magistrate for trial of 3 natives after spearing a calf;illustration & method of making yam & dugong string figures;trials held & court proceedings;work of police & government authorities in Darwin, enquiries made into employment on pastoral properties;examination of camps in Darwin inhabited by Worgait and Larakia people;trials & treatment of natives, relations with Asians;Melville & Bathurst Islanders - physical appearance, cicatrization, hair depilation, description of huts; mourning ceremony performed at grave of woman who died two years before, few words of songs given, body decorations & objects; story of Joe Cooper;initiation ceremony described in detail, intimately associated with Yam Ceremony, part played by women in rituals;men painting graveposts - four main types;spear throwing, notes on sitting postures; decorative art of Melville islanders, armlets made by bark, flat discs, bark baskets;marks on spear, clubs - colours, designs discussed; building of Kalin Compound, Darwin;Spencer's trips as Chief Protector;East Alligator River - Kakadu tribe;designs drawn on bodies of Kakadu, Umoriu & Gembio natives for ordinary corroboree;Kulunglutchi visitors - fire, wallaby & turtle ceremonies;Kakadu ritual - snake men;ancestral tradition route & myth - origin of languages - Gnaruk, Watta, Kakadu, Witji, Puneitja, Koarnbut, Ngorbur, Umbugwalur, Djowei, Geimbio, the depositing of spirit children sent to various places;Tjilaiyu magic - injuring of a person, Korno ritual explained;types of healing magic - methods of medicine men;mourning and burial rites - Kakadu;initiation ceremony, words of songs given;Ober series - plan of ground, etc.;myth of Numereji the great snake;ceremony described;method of killing snakes;making of medicine men;tradition reference the exchange of women between different groups;restrictions in eating certain snakes;bark paintings, description & interpretation;totems within family groups, conception beliefs;Yaluru, the spirit part of each individual, ceremonies connected with this;rare type of spear thrower examined;cave shelters, Alligator River, description of drawings; Muraian ceremonies, sacred objects, body decorations, explanation & description of rite;weapons & artefacts of Kakadu tribe clubs, bags (palm leaf, paper bark, net, grasses),bark belts, conchs, corroboree wands, other ornaments;description of mosquito mia-mia on Roper River;Willaroo Station - Mudbura & Waduman natives, methods of cooking flying foxes, preparing damper, earth oven;map & list of Melville & Bathurst Islands groups;meeting with Mulluk-Mulluk tribe on Daly River
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak language (N47) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Limilngan / Buneidja / Buneidya language (N42) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Limilngan / Buneidja / Buneidya people (N42) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Djowei language (N30) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Djowei people (N30) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Widjilg / Widyilg language (N52) (NT SD53-05)
Language/Group: Widjilg / Widyilg people (N52) (NT SD53-05)
Language/Group: Wilingura language (N99) (NT SD53-14)
Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: RB V351.77/A1
Personal Author: Vatter, Ernst
Title: Der australische Totemismus
Publication info: Hamburg : Museum f*ur V*olkerkunde in Hamburg Augustin), 1925
Physical descrip: 158 p. : maps ; 27 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Australia wide survey; definition, religious & social aspects, theory and hypothesis on origin; connection between taboo and totemism; classification and division of totems & totemism; evaluation of sources; study of 128 tribes; comparison of class systems, marriage laws, character & number of totems; natural and by choice social grouping; totemic beliefs and myths; cultural & historical position of totemism in Australia; all types of totemism discussed
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai people (D38) (Qld SG55-16)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
Language/Group: Wanamara people (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Nimbalda people (SA SH54-05)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: RB W793.55/Z1
Personal Author: Winthuis, J. (Joseph)
Title: Das Zweigeschlechterwesen bei den Zentralaustraliern und anderen Volkern :
losungsversuch der ethnologischen Haupt - probleme auf Grund primitiven Denkens
Publication info: Leipzig:Hirschfeld 1928
Physical descrip: ix, 297 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Fieldwork in Central Australia; attempt to prove that the theory of the dual sex being
is the main spring of life & way of thinking of people of less developed culture; dual sex being;
expression of physical relationship between male & female; sex relationship & its significance
expressed in (1) art, (2) objects (sacred & secular), (3) sagas, cults, songs and ceremonies
(initiation rites of Wiradjuri); exoteric and esoteric elements totemism reflected in cult, myth, art,
magic (Aranda, Loritja, Wiradjuri, Kurnai); mythological interpretation (Kurnai, Aranda, Murring,
Kamilaroi tribes), increase ceremonies (Kurnai, Wotjobaluk); divided culture history of natives in
four sections - bibliography of earlier writings (English, French, German & Italian); (see summary
for further information)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group:Antekerrepenh/ Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Barunggam language (D40) (Qld SG56-09)
Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-09)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RBF F848.48/N1
Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941 Added Author: Downie, R. A.
Title: The native races of Australasia... selection of passages for the study of anthropology from the manuscript notebooks... / arranged and edited from the Mss. by Robert Angus Downie
Publication info: Lond.:Humphries 1939
Physical descrip: vi, 390p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: p.1-44; Australia; N.S.W. - finger joint amputation of females, method of burial, general beliefs (Camer-ray), initiation, sun & star beliefs; Victoria - Booandik tribe, classes, lists of totems, betrothal, marriage regulations, birth customs, burial, causes of death, outline of grammar; Southeastern Australia - afterdeath beliefs of Wotjoballuk, Jajauwrong, Wembaio, Woeworun, Ngarigo, Wolgal; Burial - Yuin, Ngarigo, Wolgal, Yeawegal, Gringai, Wiradhuri, Wakelbura; Legend of Mura-mura (Lake Eyre tribes), classes of Wiradjuri, Wakelbura, Arunta; W.A. - Gnalluma, Kaierra Gnalla rainmaking magic, native doctors, curing illnesses, circumcision, marriage laws; Central Aust. - tooth avulsion, Arunta & Luritcha, scarification, tracking ability, increase rites, ceremonial sticks & stones; marriage, McDonnell Range tribe, conception beliefs; Queensland - Gudang, Yagulles, Katchialaigas, Gomokudins - avoidance relationships, compression of skull in infancy; notes on Torres Straits Aborigines; All these notes have been abstracted from previous authors works; Map shows positions of some prominent tribes
Language/Group:Djadja wurrung/Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)
Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)
Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi language (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi people (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang language (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal language (S62) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Warki language (S1) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Rare serials

Local call number: RS 40.1/2
Principal Author: Hobson, John R.
Title: The current distribution of Central Australian languages
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Explanation of enclosed map of same title; lists all communities in Centre, languages by location, alternative place names, pronunciation guide for lay person
Source: Language in Central Australia -- 1985; 3; 1-10 -tbls.
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)
Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Local call number: RS 40/5
Personal Author: Chadwick, Neil
Title: The West Barkly languages : an outline sketch
Annotation: Grammatical description of the West Barkly languages - Djingili, Wambaya, Gudandji, Binbinga, Ngarnga; relationship with Djamindjungan language family; characteristics of vocabulary
Source: Wurm, S.A. -- Australian linguistic studies -[Canberra]; Australian National University, Research School of Pacific Studies, Department of Linguistics , [1979]; 653-711 -- bibl.; map; tbls.
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin people (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Local call number: RS 40/5 [C-140]
Personal Author: Nordlinger, Rachel.
Title: A grammar of Wambaya, Northern Territory (Australia) / Rachel Nordlinger.
Publication info: Canberra : Pacific Linguistics, 1998.
Physical descrip: xvi, 320 p. : maps ; 25 cm.

Annotation: Revised version of MA thesis ; reference grammar of Wambaya; describing phonology and phonetics, parts of speech, morphology, syntax, with text examples and vocabulary appended; notes on social organisation and kin terms; comparison of gender marking with Gudanji, Binbinka, Ngarnga, Jingili and Nungali
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Nungali language (N28) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Wambaya / Wampaya language (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Ravenscroft, A. G. B.
Title: Some habits and customs of the Chingalee tribe, Northern Territory, S.A.
Annotation: Location of tribe; native wells; legend about origin of Aborigines (Dawson R.); circumcision and reasons for subincision; conception beliefs; Superstition in relation to crystallized quartz; Sex customs
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.15, pt.2, 1892; 121-122
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Local call number: RS 57/5
Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933
Title: Subincision and kindred rites of the Australian Aboriginal
Annotation: Type of rite adopted by Yantowannta of Cooper Creek (by firestick) Tjingali tribe of Northern Territory Mungarai tribe Roper; Geographical range; Central, northern, western and north western Australia sketch map of range; Origin of rite
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.57, 1927; 123-156
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RS 57/5
Title: On the habits of the Aborigines in the district of Powells Creek, Northern Territory of South Australia
Annotation: Answers to questions sent by E.C. Stirling by the Station Master at Powells Ck. Telegraph Stn.; Tribes; Tchingalees, Warramungas, Kooringees, Kakaringas; Notes on circumcision, cicatrization, marriage & betrothal, disease & death, fire-making method, corroborees
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.24, 1895; 176-180
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: RS 57/5
Personal Author: Webster, Hutton, 1875-1955
Title: Totem clans and secret associations in Australia and Melanesia
Annotation: Eastern and south-eastern Australia - notes on initiation ceremonies bring together local groups of a given tribe; two tribal divisions of Coast Murring, part of totemic groups in ceremonies; Central and northern Australia - divisions of totemic clans in Warramunga and Arunta; increase rites and totemic system of Arunta, with brief notes on group ceremonies of Urabunna, Dieri, Kaitish, Worgaia, Tjingilli, Binbinga, Anula and Mara; clan rituals once confined to totem groups are now often diffused among other clans because of advancing culture; clan organization in puberty ceremonies of Torres Straits, Western and Eastern Islands
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.41, 1911; 482-508

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/6
Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Matrilineal descent in the Aranda and Chingalee tribes
Annotation: Comments on A.R. Browns articles; Tables of marriage and descent, showing that descent is through female
Source: Man -- 1912; v.12; 93-96 -- tbls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Local call number: RS 57/6
Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Matrilineal descent, Northern Territory
Annotation: Brief notes on Cheeal, Bilyanurra, Kwaranjee, Chingalee descent, compares theories with Spencer & Gillens Bingongina tables; Comments on the failure of establishment of exogamy & male descent lines (Spencer & Gillen)
Source: Man -- 1908; v.8; 150-152 -- tbls.
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Local call number: RS 57/7
Personal Author: Vatter, Ernst
Title: Karten zur Verbeitung totemischer Phanomene in Australien
Annotation: Ten maps with explanations showing types of totemic systems throughout Australia; individual, class, subsection, phratry, descent of totems
Source: Anthropos -- 1926; Bd.21; 566-579 -- maps
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Danggali language (D14) (SA SI54-06)
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jardwadjali language (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/7
Principal Author: Schmidt, Wilhelm, 1868-1954
Title: Die Gliederung der Australischen Sprachen
Imprint: 1912-1918
Annotation: Comparison of languages and vocal sound; language structure of tribes; small
vocabularies; covers areas where no tribal name is given; references for all information, map
shows tribes and areas mentioned; notes on class systems
Source: Anthropos, Bd.7, 1912; 230-251; 463-497; 1014-1048; Bd.8, 1913; 526-554; Bd.9, 1914;
980-1018; Bd.12-13, 1917-1918; 437-493; 747-817 -- map
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Djalarguru / Dyalaguru / Jalarkuru language (N58) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Djalarguru / Dyalaguru / Jalarkuru people (N58) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSWSH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group:Guugu Yimidhirr/ Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)
Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)
Language/Group:Antekerrepenh/ Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga language (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Bandjin language (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Bandjin people (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil people (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhudhuruwa language (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhudhuruwa people (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang language (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Garandi language (G32) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini language (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay language (A4) (WA SH50-12)
Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay people (A4) (WA SH50-12)
Language/Group: Kaurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kaurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Nguri language (D46) (Qld SG54-06)
Language/Group: Nguri people (D46) (Qld SG54-06)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Oidbi people (N46) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)
Language/Group: Waidjinga people (L21) (SA SG53-16)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay language (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wurangu language (N37) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-01)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: Studies in Australian totemism : sub-section, section and moiety totemism
Annotation: Detailed explanation of types; Comments on regularized alternate marriage, spirit centres; relationship of the subsection to the totemism & local organization; Moiety totemism and nature; exogamy and the moiety
Source: Oceania -- 1933; v.4, no.1; [65]-90
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11
Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997
Title: Trade in Aboriginal Australia, and trade relationships with Torres Strait, New Guinea and Malaya
Annotation: Comprehensive survey of reference to date, divided into areas and clarified by maps; detailed account of local barter and inter-tribal trade; Items listed with their distribution; Factors limiting exchange; Routes on which articles travel from their place of origin; Modes of barter & exchange; Extra- Australian trade routes - Cape York to Torres Straits Islands; Celebes & Timor to north Australia
Source: Oceania, v.9, no.4, 1939; [405]-438; v.10, no.1, 1939; [80]-104; no.2, 1939; [171]-195 -- maps
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mbambylmu / Coastal Lamalama people (Y62) (Qld SD55-09)
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11
Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955
Title: Social organization of Australian tribes
Annotation: Detailed account of organization throughout Australia; basic elements of social structure, named divisions, map shows distribution of matrilineal & patrilineal moieties, four and eight sections, semi-moieties, kinship terms (Aranda & Kariera in detail); totemic clans; systematic catalogue of various types of organization, 50 areas dealt with; tribal locations; mythology accounting for the formation of totemic centres; function of patrilineal descent
Source: Oceania -- 1930, v.1, no.1; [34]-63; no.2; [206]256; no.3; [323]-341; 1931; no.4; [426]-456 -maps (pt fold.); tbls. (pt fold.)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: RS 57/13
Personal Author: Harney, W. E. (William Edward), 1895-1962
Title: Sport and play amidst the Aborigines of the Northern Territory
Annotation: Types of games played; Wargite tribe, Djinghali, Walbri
Source: Mankind -- 1952; v.4, no.9; 377-379
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Rare pamphlets

Local call number: Rp MAT
Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: [English summaries of papers on social anthropology 1900-1918]
Publication info: [19--]
Physical descrip: [29] leaves
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Local call number: Rp RIV
Personal Author: Rivet, Paul, 1876-1958
Title: Les Australiens en Amerique
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Lists apparent linguistic resemblances between Australian dialects, as listed by
Schmidt, and Ison language; claims that Australians reached Tierra del Fuego and Patagonia
Source: Societe de Linguistique -- Bulletin, t.26, 1925; 43 p.
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group:Guugu Yimidhirr /Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali language (E42) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali people (E42) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)
Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-08)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhudhuruwa language (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhudhuruwa people (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kaurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kaurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Mingin language (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Mingin people (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima language (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: Rp SCH
Personal Author: Schmidt, Wilhelm, 1868-1954
Title: Die Stellung der Aranda unter den australischen Stammen [The position of the Aranda among the Australian tribes]
Annotation: Criticizes the aprioristic nature of recent discussions on prehistory of Australia; outlines present knowledge of Aranda - atheism, conception beliefs, non-hereditary totemism; comments on Spencer & Gillens views & Howitts on Dieri; linguistic situation, plant totemism (Vic., Qld., N.S.W., S.A.), refers to many tribal groups; growth ceremonies & dietary taboos - customs (N.T., Torres Straits); views on conception, mythical ancestors (N.T.), dual soul belief of Aranda; ritual objects & bullroarers (N.S.W., N.T., Vic.); basic elements of social structure; marriage prohibitions - Central Australian groups with comparison with Mabuiag; discusses sex totemism, lists features of tribal life suggesting that sex totemism implied a certain equality of sexes; states that Aranda culture is a recent complicated form containing remnants of several previous stages of development
Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie -- 1908; v.40; 866-901
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial language (K34) (NT SE52-04)
Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Manuscripts

Call number: MS 191
Personal Author: Hackett, Cecil John
Title: Boomerang legs and yaws in Australian Aborigines, with a description of bone lesions resulting from Yaws
Publication info: Adel. 1935
Physical descrip: 2 v.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Natives observed in Alice Springs, Musgrave ranges, Victoria River, Wave Hill, Bathurst Island, Darwin; Tribes; Aranda, Ilpirra, Tjingali, Larakia, Tiwi, Bulamumu, Waduman, Tjambitjina, Kurringi, Brinken, Pitjandjara
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Call number: MS 482, 484
Personal Author: Chadwick, Neil
Title: A descriptive study of the Djingili language, Northern Territory, Australia
Publication info: Armidale 1968
Physical descrip: 321p.
Access: Open access – reading, Open copying, closed quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission, not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Phonology, morphology, person markers & pronouns, the verb phrase, adjectivals, adverbs, emphatics, syntax; Texts, general glossary (p.209-304) English - Djingili, Djingili - English, fauna; [A.I.A.S. copy in 2 v.]
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Call number: MS 522
Personal Author: Chakravarti, Prithvindra
Title: A report [to A.I.A.S.] on WaRumungu
Publication info: [Canb.] 1967
Physical descrip: 15p.
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission, Closed copying, quotation open, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Field work Tennant Creek area 1966; Tribal area & boundaries, mythological stories Renners Springs shared with Walmanpas, Devils Marbles with Kaiditj & Unmatjari; Camping areas, population Tennant Creek 1966, present location of WaRumungu people; neighbor language Walmanba, Tjingili, Pinkanga, Wampaya, Wakaya, Kaititj, Aljawari, Unmatjari, Waljpiri Bilingual or multilingual ability, friendly terms with other tribes, marriages between groups; Initiation ceremonial places, inter-tribal meeting places Morphett Creek Waterhole, Frewena, MacLaren; Notes on recording of sign language; examples of pidjin, influence on language, no social dialect, grammatical investigation mainly pronouns & verbs, 20 phonemes, note on consonants, allophones, voicing, syllables; Language material WaRumunga & music of WaRumunga, Waljpiris, Anyul & Geawara taped List of informants Alice Springs, Banka Banka, Tennant Ck., Rockhampton Downs & Frewena, Warrabri
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Call number: MS 846
Personal Author: Stanner, W. E. H. (William Edward Hanley), 1905-1981
Title: Report on fieldwork in north central and north Australia 1934-35
Publication info: Canberra 1965
Physical descrip: 101 leaves
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Includes analysis of social organisation (territorial association, moieties, section systems, kinship terminology and marriage), totemic affiliations, cults, myths and ideas on spirit children collected from the following tribes at the locations indicated in parenthesis; Warramanga (Tennants Creek); Kaititj (Barrows Creek); Walpari (Powells Creek); Tjingilu (Newcastle Water); Mudburra and Koworindji (Wave Hill); Ngarinman, Ngaliwuru and Djamindjung (near Lower Victoria River) Nangiomeri (Daly River)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Call number: MS 869
Personal Author: Hale, Ken, 1934-2001
Title: [Djingili field notes]
Publication info: [Northern Territory] 1960
Physical descrip: 45 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Vocabulary and elicitation; AIAS tape nos. A4529-30
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Call number: MS 1180
Personal Author: Heath, Jeffrey, 1949-
Title: Djingili
Publication info: Elliott, N.T., 1975
Physical descrip: 1 v.
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Linguistic material, includes checking and comparison of data collected by N. Chadwick; Djingili ethnobotany; See fining aid for full details; See also AIAS tapes held in Archives
ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to finding aid at
http://aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Call number: MS 1476
Personal Author: Chadwick, Neil
Title: The West Barkly languages : complex morphology
Publication info: 1978
Physical descrip: 2v.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Descriptive grammar ad comparison of Jingulu, Ngarnga, Wambaya, Gudanji and Binbinga; complex nominal and verbal morphology described
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Call number: MS 2439
Personal Author: Chadwick, Neil
Title: Basic data (morpho-syntactic) analysis.
Publication info: Canberra, 1975
Physical descrip: 48 leaves.
Access: Open access - Reading.Open copying, closed quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Comparative lists for Djingili, Wambaya, Gudandji, Binbinga, Ngaranga
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Local call number: MS 2440
Personal Author: Chadwick, Neil
Title: Fieldnotes [Barkly Tablelands area, Northern Territory]
Publication info: [19--?]
Physical descrip: 6 v. in 1
Access: Open access – Reading, Open copying, closed quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission
Annotation: Word lists - including animals and kinship terms; language elicitation - grammar;includes list of language speakers; linguistic survey of townships and stations on or near Barkley Tablelands; languages - Binbinga, Wambaya, Gudandji, Ngarngu, Djingili
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Wambaya / Wampaya language (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)

Local call number: MS 2441
Personal Author: Chadwick, Neil
Title: Fieldnotes [Barkly Tablelands Area, Northern territory]
Publication info: 1973
Physical descrip: 3 v. in 1
Access: Open access – Reading, Open copying, closed quotation -Principal and/or Depositor's permission.

Annotation: Vocabulary and grammar - Djingili, Ngarndji, Binbinga;language elicitation;word lists;place names;translations
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Call number: MS 2456/1 (Item 2) (Finding Aids)
Personal Author: West, Lamont
Title: Notes on tapes in A.I.A.S. archives
Publication info: n.p. 1964
Physical descrip: [93] p.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Detailed notes on recordings made by West, 1961-62, in Arnhem Land, Cape York, and Thursday Island; Arnhem Land; Song cycles, including Kunapipi ritual songs; notes on dances, accompaniments, body decoration, initiands, ceremonial objects; love magic chants, didjeridu playing; post funerary dancing and song cycle, Midjan corroboree; Island Dance songs from Torres Straits; Dalabon word list; translation of Rembanna sign language; Cape York; Myths, songs and translations; Island Dance songs from Torres Straits; bora songs; Lama - Lama, Olgolo, Ganjdju, Umbindamu, Ajabadu, Wik - nandjera word lists; Ganjdju bora ceremony described; notes on accompaniments to songs; evening village dance at Lockhart River Mission recorded in Umbila language - women and bark caped devil dancers; Thursday Island; Torres Island hymns, Island Dance songs; accompaniments; farewell songs
Language/Group: Lamalama / Bakanambia language (Y58,Y136,Y140, Y147) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Ayabadhu language (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Ayabadhu people (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru language (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru people (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Girramay language (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Girramay people (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Gudjandju language (Y33) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Gudjandju people (Y33) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama language (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama people (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Umbindhamu language (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Umbindhamu people (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Wurangung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Wurangung people (Y66) (Qld Sd54-12)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Call number: MS 2456/1 (Item 3)
Personal Author: West, Lamont
Title: A terminal report outlining the research problem, procedure of investigation and results to date in the study of Australian Aboriginal sign language
Publication info: [Sydney:1963]
Physical descrip: various pagings
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Based on field work at Edward River Mission and Beswick Creek, Lockhart River Mission; describes results, general discussion of sign language in Australia; Exhibit 1 - Map showing sign language and details of distribution of data collected by other workers; Exhibit 2 - Alphabetical list of Australian Aboriginal groups for which there is sign language data in writing, either published or in notes; lists of groups transcribed by author, details of film footage exposed; Exhibit 3 Summary schedule of 16mm. cinefilm exposed by West 1960-1962 to illustrate Australian Aboriginal sign language; Exhibit 4 - Spoken language - map shows groups from which material was elicited, list of languages by area; Exhibit 5 - Tape recordings register, samples of spoken language elicited; Exhibit 6 - Tape recordings register, samples of percussion accompanied vocal music; Exhibit 7 Summary chart for tape recordings registers
Language/Group:Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdji language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdji people (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group:Guugu Yimidhirr/ Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group:Gooreng Gooreng/Gureng Gureng/Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
Language/Group:Gooreng Gooreng/Gureng Gureng/Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayabadhu language (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Ayabadhu people (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Balgalu language (G22) (Qld SE54-12)
Language/Group: Balgalu people (G22) (Qld SE54-12)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru language (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru people (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun language (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Girramay language (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Girramay people (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji language (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji people (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara language (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Yuwula / Juwula language (Y70) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Yuwula / Juwula people (Y70) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna language (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama language (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama people (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Muluriji language (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Muluriji people (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngu?rand language (Y11) (Qld SC54-15)
Language/Group: Ngu?rand people (Y11) (Qld SC54-15)
Language/Group: Njirma language (Y120) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Njirma people (Y120) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nyangga language (N154) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
Language/Group: Oykangand people (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
Language/Group: Tagalaka people (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Umbindhamu language (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Umbindhamu people (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin language (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu language (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)
Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wurangung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Wurangung people (Y66) (Qld Sd54-12)
Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Title: [Comparative study of Aboriginal sign languages and guide to a notation system for Australian Aboriginal sign languages
Publication info: N.T. , 1978, 1984-85 1978
Physical descrip: 6 boxes (17cm.), 1 envelope (33 x 45 cm.)
Access: Box 2 - Logbooks - Closed access, Principal and/or depositor's permission.Closed copying & quotation - Principal and/or depositor's permission.
Access: Box 1: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Access: Not for Inter-Library loan.
Annotation: Sign language notation; Warlpiri, Warumungu, Warlmanpa, Djingili, Kaytej and Mudbura draft vocabularies and card files; log books to accompany video tapes; See Finding Aid for further details
ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to finding aid at
http://aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Call number: MS 2725
Personal Author: Walter, Karen R. (Karen Rae)
Title: The proper breadth of interest : Norman B. Tindale : the development of a fieldworker in Aboriginal Australia 1900-1936 / Karen R. Walter
Publication info: 1988
Physical descrip: vii, 244 leaves; ill., maps, ports
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Biography of life to age 36, from childhood in Tokyo (Shibuya), Japan; work as an entomologist at the South Australian Museum and his growing interest in anthropology stemming from the Groote Eylandt expedition aboard the Holly; expedition to Warburton Ranges, Mann Range, Ooldea, Koonibba, Cockatoo Creek, Hermannsburg, Mt. Liebig, Macdonald Downs, Macumba, Pandi, Princess Charlotte Bay in Cape York, Flinders Island; archaeological excavations at Devon Downs (Ngant Ngant), Tartanga, Peddlers Creek, Wolaemeni, Stanley Island, Kangaroo Island; research amongst the Anindilyakwa, Pitjantjatjara, Wirangu, Ngalia, Bunggura, Jumu, Alyawarre, Walmbaria, Ngamini, Ngannyatjara; involvement with S.A. Board for Anthropological Research
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Bunggura people (A28) (WA SG52-14)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Call number: MS 2833
Personal Author: Chadwick, Neil
Title: The relationship of Jingulu and Jaminjungan / N. Chadwick, 1989
Publication info: 1989
Physical descrip: viii, 75 leaves
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Reference to Binbinga, Gurdanji, Jaminjung, Jingulu, Ngaliwuru, Nungali, Wambaya, Warluwarra; concentrates on Jingulu material in a comparison of suppletive forms; morphological analysis; relationship of West Barkly languages to the Yirram group
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Nungali language (N28) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Call number: MS 3033
Corporate Author: Australian Linguistic Society. Conference (1984 : Alice Springs, N.T.)
Title: Australian Linguistics Society Conference, Alice Springs, 1984 : papers, abstracts of papers and handouts
Publication info: Alice Springs , 1984 1984
Physical descrip: 1 box; ill., maps
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & quotation. Closed copying of photographs or works of art. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Orthography, morphology, syntax, grammar and sign language for some Central Australian languages; Tiwi orthography and Kuku-Yalanji narratives; for further details see Finding Aid
Electronic Access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid at
http://aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Call number: MS 3407
Personal Author: Nordlinger, Rachel
Title: A grammar of Wambaya [Wambaya/English] / by Rachel Nordlinger
Publication info: 1993 1993
Physical descrip: xi, 342 leaves; ill., maps
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Reference grammar of Wambaya; describing phonology and phonetics, parts of speech, morphology, syntax, with text examples and vocabulary appended; notes on social organisation and kin terms; comparison of gender marking with Gudanji, Binbinka, Ngarnga, Jingili and Nungali
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Nungali language (N28) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Call number: MS 3451
Personal Author: Pensalfini, Robert
Title: Transcripts of tapes : Jingulu fieldwork 1995 [Jingulu /English]
Publication info: 1995
Physical descrip: 5 books in 2 v.
Access: Closed access - Principal or Depositor's permission. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Elicited vocabulary and sentences in semantic domains; kin terms; texts and conversations
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Call number: MS 3706
Personal Author: Pensalfini, Robert
Title: Jingulu-English English-Jingulu draft dictionary / compiled by Rob Pensalfini.
Publication info: 1995
Physical descrip: ii, 174 p. ; 30 cm. + 1 computer disc.
Access: Open access – reading, Copying permitted for private study, open copying & use - communities only, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Jingulu-English dictionary with English finderlist
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Local call number: MS 4011
Personal Author: Pensalfini, Robert
Title: Jingulu grammar, dictionary, and texts / by Robert J. Pensalfini.
Publication info: Cambridge, MA : Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Dept. of Linguistics, 1997.
Physical descrip: 631 p. ; 30 cm.
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use - copyright conditions.Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Describes the phonology, syntax and morphology of the Jingulu language of North-Central Australia ; includes 34 glossed and translated texts providing cultural information about the people and their lands ; Jingulu to English with English to Jingulu word finder
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Call number: MS 4114
Personal Author: Hale, Ken, 1934-2001
Title: Miscellaneous Australian notes
Publication info: 1959-1979
Physical descrip: 1.00 metres (6 boxes) + 2 items in Manuscript Plan Cabinet
Access: Open access reading; Open copying and quotation for most of the manuscript. Not for inter-library loan.
Access: Closed access - Depositor's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. (Series 1, Item 1 & Series 5, Items 2 & 9). Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Series 1 contains general language material, primarily from Queensland and Central Australia; Series 2 contains information onBarkly Tablelands languages - Wampaya, Goodanji, Jingilu, Wakaya, Warluwara, Karwa, Warramunga;Series 3 contains Lardil language material and Yanyuwa stories;Series 4 contains Pitjantjatjara language material used to develop a language course in Pitjantjatjara (held at LF P521.041/1); Series 5 contains Wakirti/Warlpiri language material, including men's song in Murrarlinji; Series 6 contains Warumungu language material; Series 7 contains correspondence with linguists; Series 8 contains correspondence relating to Hale's research trip in 1959-60; Addition 2008 - Maps contains two language maps; finding aid includes names of language informants
Electronic Access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid at http://aiatsis.gov.au/library/msfa.html
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Goinbal language (E19) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group:Guugu Yimidhirr/ Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kurtjar language (G33) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan language (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Linngithigh language (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdji language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)

Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon language (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Wik Ngatharr language (Y51) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Gugu Muminh language (Y43) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Muluriji language (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Gugu Tungay / Kuku Djulngai language (Y89) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Wambaya / Wampaya language (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Call number: MS 4132
Personal Author: Pensalfini, Robert
Title: Linjku nganga Jinguluwarndi =Jingulu animal names
Publication info: 1996
Physical descrip: 59 leaves
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Illustrated list of animal names in the Jingili language; includes birds, reptiles, snakes, mammals, insects, invertebrates, frogs, turtles and fish
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Call number: MS 4205
Personal Author: Pensalfini, Robert
Title: Jingulu dictionary and grammar development transcripts
Publication info: 1996
Physical descrip: 1 box (5 items)
Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Transcripts of tapes of Jingalu language and grammar
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Call number: MS 4955
Personal Author: Murgatroyd, W.
Title: Djaperi : a prestige item in Aboriginal exchange / W. Murgatroyd
Production info: 1991
Physical descrip: viii, 85 pages : illustrations, maps ; 30 cm
Access: Open access - Reading ; Open copying for private study, Closed quotation. Not for inter library loan
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Pamphlet manuscripts

Local call number: PMS 211
Personal Author: Kendon, Adam

Title: Comparative study of Australian Aboriginal sign languages : report of progress between July 1984 and May 1985
Publication info: Canberra 1985
Physical descrip: 36 l.
Access: Open access – reading, Open copying, closed quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Degree of similarity varies inversely with geographical distance; proportion of shared signs higher than shared words; plans for comparative dictionary in Warumungu, Warlmanpa, Mudbura, Djingili, Kaytej, Anmatjerre, Warlpiri
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: PMS 328
Personal Author: Chadwick, Neil
Title: Linguistic field report 1973
Publication info: [Melbourne] 1973
Physical descrip: 3 l.
Access: Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation, nott for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Ngarnga, Binbinga, Djingili, Wambaya and Gudanji languages
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin people (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Local call number: PMS 329
Personal Author: Chadwick, Neil
Title: Ngarndji word list
Publication info: 1969
Physical descrip: 20p.
Access: Open access – reading, Open copying, closed quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Approx. 300 words English - Ngarndji with some Djingili given for comparison; approx. 300 Ngarndji - English; Language originally spoken in region of O.T. Downs, near Beetaloo
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin people (N121) (NT SD53-15)

Local call number: PMS 330
Personal Author: Chadwick, Neil
Title: Results of linguistic fieldwork 1972
Publication info: n.p.
Physical descrip: 6 p.
Access: Open access – reading, Open copying, closed quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission, not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Notes collection of recordings of continuous speech in Tjingili, Wambaya, Gudandji & Binbinga, also Wambaya, Gudandji & Tjingili music; records work on Hales Wambaya - Goodanji notes (1959 - 60), suggests revisions, includes additional information on vocabulary, noun phrase, number, case, class, pronouns & person markers, tense & aspect in the verb phrase, sequence of affixation, syntax
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Local call number: PMS 331
Personal Author: Chadwick, Neil
Title: Survey materials
Publication info: [Clayton, Vic.] 1973
Physical descrip: [34] p.
Access: Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Survey of languages and speakers in Barkly Tablelands; Anthony Lagoon, Creswell Downs, Brunette Downs, Newcastle Waters, Eva Downs/Mallapunyah, Elliot, Alexandria languages; Wambaya- Gudandji, Waani, Garawa, Djingili, Mudbura, Ngarngu
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Call number: pMS 739
Personal Author: Hale, Ken, 1934-2001
Title: Barkly word list / Kenneth L. Hale
Publication info: 1966
Physical descrip: 7 p.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Gudandji, 'Garawa, Djingili, Wambaya, 133 words in comparative list.
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Wambaya / Wampaya language (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Local call number: PMS 1756
Personal Author: Sutton, Peter, 1946-
Title: Australia : many languages, not just dialects
Publication info: Canberra 1975
Physical descrip: 10[5]p.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Number of Australian languages, differences between
them; primitve languages; writing systems; survival & revival of Australian languages;
Comparative word list - Bandjalang, Djirbal, Pitjantjatjara, Djingili, Tiwi
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: PMS 2526
Personal Author: Chadwick, Neil
Title: Summary report [to A.I.A.S.] on linguistic fieldwork 1976
Publication info: Batchelor, N.T.:School of Australian Linguistics 1976
Physical descrip: 5 p.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Details of work on the West Barkly languages Djingili, Ngarnga, Gudandji, Wambaya,
Binbinga and Mudbura; Morphological, syntactic, phonetic, phonological and lexical data
elicitation also provided material on ceremonial ritual, legends and tribal law
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Local call number: PMS 2581
Personal Author: Kendon, Adam
Title: Variation in Central Australian Aboriginal sign languages : a preliminary report
Publication info: 1985
Physical descrip: 24 l.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Matrix of comparisons for signs, words and distances; percentages of signs same,
similar, different in Warlpiri, Mudbura, Djingli, Kaytej and Anmatyerre
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: PMS 3034
Personal Author: Hale, Ken, 1934-2001
Title: Mutpura and Tyingilu field notes
Publication info: Northern Territory 1959
Physical descrip: [11] l. (numbered 45 - 55)
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Transcription of AIAS tape no. LA4556; vocabulary and sentence elicitation; all forms given in both languages; See also [Mutpura and Walmanpa field notes]; Newcastle Waters, Powell Creek, N.T., [1959-60] and [Djingili field notes. Northern Territory], 1960
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: PMS 3035
Personal Author: Hale, Ken, 1934-2001
Title: [Mutpura and Walmanpa field notes]
Publication info: Newcastle Waters, Powell Creek, N.T. 1959
Physical descrip: 27 l.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Transcription of AIAS tape no. LA4555; vocabulary and sentence elicitation; all forms given in both languages; See also Walmanpa [field notes]; Tennant Creek, N.T., [1966-7] and [Mutpura and Tyingilu field notes. Northern Territory, 1959-60]
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: PMS 3061
Personal Author: Chadwick, Neil
Title: Report on linguistic field work, 28 June to 23 July 1977
Publication info: Batchelor, NT 1977
Physical descrip: 2 l.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Jingulu, Ngarnga, Wambaya, Gudanji and Binbinga languages
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin people (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Local call number: PMS 3926
Personal Author: Linklater, William, 1867-1959
Title: Notes
Publication info: Syd. 1940
Physical descrip: various pagings
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Mountain Ck., N.T., cave called Walgoondo - heap of Aboriginal bones, story attached; Stone arrangement St. Vigin; Legend of Numby Numby (north of Battens Ck.); Legend of Pompeys Pillar (near Wyndham); Territory of Wuramunga tribe, notes on sign language, description of corroboree traded from Mudbura people; birth customs, conception beliefs; Speech taboos on death & in presence of elders; Umbire tribe merged with Jingalee tribe 1897; Increase of fish on Georgina River
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: PMS 4375
Personal Author: Stanner, W. E. H. (William Edward Hanley), 1905-1981
Title: Extract from letter to A.P. Elkin, (dated 20 Aug. 1934)
Publication info: Tennant Creek, NT 1934
Physical descrip: 4 l.
Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Tribal distribution and data on kinship and totemism in an area between Wave Hill and Tennant Creek; mentions Mudburra, Ngaliwuru, Tjingulu, Ngarinman and Warramunga tribes
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: PMS 4671
Personal Author: Chadwick, Neil
Added Author: Chadwick, Neil
Title: Suppletion and irregularities in pronoun systems / N. Chadwick , 1980
Publication info: 1980
Physical descrip: [18] leaves; map
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Comparison of pronoun systems in Jingulu and Yiram languages - Jaminjung, Ngaliwurru and Nungali; seeks typology through comparisons with irregular pronouns in European languages
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)

Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Nungali language (N28) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)

Local call number: PMS 5526
Personal Author: Dunbar-Hall, P. (Peter)
Title: You better listen to your tribal voice : the rock album as expression of Aboriginal identity / Peter Dunbar-Hall
Publication info: 1995 1995
Physical descrip: 13 leaves; maps
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan, Open access, Open copying and use
Annotation: Analyses Yolngu clan identification and Jingili-Mudbura relationship in the songs of rock bands Yothu Yindi and Kulumindini Band of Elliott
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Microforms

Local call number: MF 4
Personal Author: Nekes, H. (Hermann), 1875-1948
Added Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963
Title: Australian languages
Publication info: Fribourg:Anthropos-Institut 1953
Physical descrip: 1058 [6] p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library loan
Annotation: Comprehensive study of Australian languages learned by personal contact; Introduction; Preand suffixing languages (Njol Njol, Garadjari); classifying prefixing languages; nonclassifying prefixing (Njol Njol, Djaber Djaber, Bad, Bemba, Bunaba, Djaoi, Iwanj, Djugun, Gidja, Nimanbor, Njigina, Ungarinjin, Yaoro); suffixing languages in Kimberly (Bidongo, Djaro, Garadjari, Gogada, Mangala, Mireau or Mireo, Walmadjari); Suffixing tribes in N.S.W. & Qld. (Badjiri, Bagandji, Kamilaroi, Kumbangar, Maljangaba, Murawari, Niemba, Widjela, Yualai); tribes of N. Qld. - Cape York (Djirbal, Idin, Gulngai, Mamu, Nadja, Wunjur, Munggano, Wikmunkan); gives locations of these tribes; Alphabetical list of tribes mentioned with approx. locations; Kimberley Region - grammar, phonetics, place names, abstract nouns, generic terms, wet & dry seasons; nouns of analogy, nounendings, declension; Native names of missions & stock farms, names of mythological places; Pronouns, verbs; p.202; Exclamations; v.2, p.1- 101; Dictionary - English to native languages; v.3, p.1-200; Native languages - English dictionary, a comparative & paradigmatic syntax (A - ma); v.4, p.201-400; Dictionary continued (ma-meren - yuya); v.6; Comparative dictionary of the Australian pygmoids of north Queensland (p.1-30, two editions), Aboriginal texts & myths with free translation - Djaber Djaber, Njol Njol, Njigina, Bad, Djirbal, Yaoro; Songs - Njol Njol, Bad, Garadjeri, Yaoro; Vocabulary mainly Kimberley & Cape York, other languages taken from previous writers - Elkin, Capell, Ridley, Mathews and others
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group:Guugu Yimidhirr/ Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group:Antekerrepenh/ Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arawari language (K28) (WA SD52-06)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Bemba language (K27) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil people (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Brabralung language (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara language (A69) (WA SE52-14)
Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunarapeople (A69) (WA SE52-14)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial language (K34) (NT SE52-04)
Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany people (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Gawambaray language (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)
Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Guwij language (K19) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Guwij people (K19) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kaurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kaurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Kurajarra language (A64) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Lewurung language (S32) (Vic SJ55-01)
Language/Group: Lewurung people (S32) (Vic SJ55-01)
Language/Group: Madyanydyi / Wanyurr people (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Madyay / Wanyurr language (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)
Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)
Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mulyara language (A18) (WA SG50-10)
Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)
Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon language (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Ngayawung language (S7) (SA SI54-10)
Language/Group: Ngayawung people (S7) (SA SI54-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Ngurlu language (A10) (WA SH51-05)
Language/Group: Ngurlu people (A10) (WA SH51-05)
Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)
Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-07)
Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-01)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yiiji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yiiji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yirawirung language (S12) (SA SI54-10)
Language/Group: Yirawirung people (S12) (SA SI54-10)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat language (W11) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat people (W11) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: MFE/B10, MFE/B11, MFE/B62
Personal Author: Stanner, W. E. H. (William Edward Hanley), 1905-1981
Title: Report on field work in north central and north Australia 1934-35
Publication info: Canberra:Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1979
Physical descrip: [iii], 102 l.
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: See manuscript version (MS 846) for annotation
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Not held in the AIATSIS Library

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912
Title: Notes on some manners & customs of [Australian] Aborigines, l894-98
Publication info: 1968
Physical descrip: 5v.
Annotation: v.1; McDonnel Range natives (Arunta), rites of circumcision & subincision (Lartna & Arreelta); forbidden degrees of kindred - moora relationships; law relating to disposal of hair; tribal divisions; sky beliefs; mourning customs; infanticide; pointing-bone magic-chant given (no translation), graduation of medicine men; myth of origin, origin of fire; Inticheeooma ceremonies; rainmaking (song given); food restrictions; girls pre-marital rite, gesture language, Kurdaitcha practices; local totems & ritual objects; councils of old men; v.2; Legend of Chambers Pillar, Kurdaitcha expedition; Illaparrinja womens ceremony equal to Kurdaitcha of men, detailed description; Initiatory customs; Class system of Ilpirra & of some Arunta, Kytiche of Barrow Creek, Waramunga (Tennants Creek); Ban of silence in regard to the dead; Tooalcha rules, mythical creation; Urrapunna tribe - classes, marriage, burial customs & rites, food regulations; Ceremony returning ritual objects (Strangways Range) ground drawings, body painting, etc., spirit beliefs, conception, naming children, umbilical cord & note on childbirth; War between Illiaura & Arunta - gives details; infanticide; sacred ceremonies; v.3; Class systems of Illiaura, Waage, Walparie & Bingongina tribes; Engwurra ceremonies, objects; afterdeath beliefs; therapeutics, totemic traditions, wanderings of ancestors; Ceremonies description, place, name of performer; ritual

objects; initiation rites; v.4; Continuation of wanderings of Alchilpa, other ancestral traditions; general notes on ritual objects, nose-boring ritual, other mutilations, other initiation in detail, mythological background; v.5; Narung-ga words; Method of cooking game, emu, hunting; Arunta & Ilpirra magic; Further notes on initiation, marriage regulations, brief notes & diags. on weapons, utensils, ornaments; Seven stars myth; Table of Narung-ga relationship terms, totems & class, creation of man; Comparative table of approx. 200 words - English - Arunta, Kaitish, Waramunga, Chingilli, Umbaia, Gnanji

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: Journal
Imprint: 1912
Annotation: Beetaloo Downs, Oct. 8-10, 1901; Social organization & relationship terms of Umbaia; goanna, fly & wallaby ceremonies, class organization of Bingongina; relationship terms of Chingilli; Kondularra, Oct. 11; Burial of Umbaia & Gnanji; Gnanji class organization; Karrabobba, Oct. 16; Ceremony, totems of Gnanji; Whanaluru, Oct. 17-18; Gnanji burial in detail, pregnancy; pre - marriage ceremony of female (Warramunga), rainmaking (Chingilli & Gnanji); Borroloola, Nov. 2-23; Class organization of Mara, Binbinga, Allawa; Binbinga - burial, beliefs, legends; family relationships of Marra, origin of moon legend, dingo mans wanderings (Binbinga), betrothal, totems; infanticide; initiation, making of medicine men; Anula - relationships, social classification, rain making, legends, initiation; p.114-124; Urabonna notes - 4 legends given
Location of original: Held: National Museum of Victoria
Source: Papers, Box 16, 1 green hard-covered book, 8 1/2 x 13, inside cover reads (2), Journal... to Central Australia 1901...1902
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: [Notes on kinship terms]
Annotation: 66 classificatory terms each for man & woman speaking - Mara, Warramunga; 67
Warranga, 53 Worgai, 47 Umbara, 54 Chingilli, 33 Gnanji, 56 Mara, 49 Anula, 52 Binbinga
Source: Papers, Box 19, folder 1, paper 3; 19 p.
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: [Notes on language]
Annotation: Aboriginal equivalents for numbers 1, 2, 3 in Kaitish, Umbaia, Chingilli, Gnanji,
Binbinga
Source: Papers, Box 19, folder 1, paper 7; 1 p.
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: [Notes on social organization]
Annotation: Facts of fundamental importance to be taken into account in attempting to form any
theory for the present distribution of tribes - ceremonies, social organization; brief notes on
dialects; covers Kaitish, Warramunga, Chinjilli, Walpari, Umbaia, Binbinga, Arunta
Source: Papers, Box 18, folder 2, paper 1; 17 p.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: [Notes on Warramunga]
Annotation: Paper 8; Swamp Lillie - legend of two Aborigines, their wanderings and feats; paper 9; Legend of Kingilli boy
Source: Papers, Box 19, folder 2, papers 8, 9; 1 p.
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)